

**CHAPTER 38:01**  
**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND NATIONAL PARKS**

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION

PART I  
*Preliminary*

1. Short title
2. Interpretation
3. Wildlife officers
4. Honorary officers

PART II  
*National Parks, Game Reserves, Sanctuaries and Private Game Reserves*

5. Declaration of national parks
6. Control of national parks
7. Entry into national parks
8. Certain acts in a park prohibited
9. Regulations in respect of national parks
10. Mining in a national park
11. Offences in a national park
12. Game reserves and sanctuaries
13. Private game reserves
14. Regulations in respect of reserves and sanctuaries

PART III  
*Wildlife Management Areas and Controlled Hunting Areas*

15. Wildlife management areas
16. Controlled hunting areas

PART IV  
*Protected Game Animals*

17. Protected game animals

PART V  
*Hunting and Capture of Animals*

18. Partially protected game animals
19. Hunting and capturing of animals generally
20. Landholder's privileges
21. Use of landholder's privileges for profit
22. Record of animals killed in exercise of landholder's privileges
23. Permission or authority of owner or occupier of land

PART VI

### *Game Farms and Ranches*

- 24. Game farms and ranches
- 25. Regulations in respect of game farms or ranches

### PART VII *Licences to Hunt*

- 26. Game licences
- 27. Bird licence
- 28. Single game licence
- 29. Small game licence
- 30. Special game licence
- 31. Issue of licences
- 32. Number of licences and animals
- 33. Disqualification for grant of licence
- 34. Hunting card
- 35. Refund of licence fees
- 36. Open season
- 37. Loss or destruction of licence
- 38. Register of animals killed

### PART VIII *Permits*

- 39. Permits that may be granted by the Director
- 40. Permits which licensing officer may grant
- 41. Conditions applicable to permits
- 42. Appeal to the Minister

### PART IX *General Provisions with Regard to Hunting*

- 43. Professional guides
- 44. Professional hunters
- 45. Prohibition of certain activities in specified areas
- 46. Killing of animals causing damage
- 47. Killing of animals in self defence
- 48. Killing of animals by accident or in error
- 49. Hunting or capturing of animals without permission of land owner or occupier
- 50. Conveyance of loaded weapon in certain circumstances
- 51. Killing of dogs in certain circumstances
- 52. Prohibition of certain activities in specified areas
- 53. Permission in respect of tribal land
- 54. Wounding of animals
- 55. Hunting or capturing by night
- 56. Hunting or capturing during close season
- 57. Unlawful methods of hunting
- 58. Elephant and buffalo hunting
- 59. Killing of lion or leopard
- 60. Sale of animals or parts or eggs thereof

61. Purchases of animals or parts or eggs thereof

PART X

*Export and Import of Animals, Trophies and Meat of Animals, and Sale and Manufacture of Articles from Trophies*

62. Export and import of animals, etc.  
63. Export duty to be paid  
64. Dealing in trophies  
65. Trophy dealer's licence  
66. Records and returns by trophy dealers

PART XI

*Ivory and Rhinoceros Horn*

67. Killing of elephant and rhinoceros  
68. Ivory or tusks imported into or acquired in Botswana  
69. Transfer of ivory  
70. Rhinoceros horn

PART XII

*Government Trophies*

71. Government trophies

PART XIII

*Evidence, Prevention and Detection of Offences and Forfeitures*

72. Evidence and presumptions  
73. Powers of wildlife officers, gate attendants and police officers  
74. Erection of road barriers  
75. Forfeitures, etc.  
76. Admission of guilt  
77. Magistrates' courts' special jurisdiction  
78. Alternative verdicts  
79. Second or subsequent offence

PART XIV

*General*

80. Destruction of animals by wildlife officers in certain circumstances  
81. Hunting in forest areas  
82. Keeping of animals  
83. Rights of ownership in animals  
84. Powers of licence and permit holders etc. in respect of other hunters  
85. Personation of officers etc.  
86. Delivery of firearms to gate attendant  
87. Freedom from liability  
88. Directions by Minister  
89. Minister's licence  
90. Power to suspend, etc., operation of Act  
91. Amendment of Schedules

- 92. Regulations
- 93. Payment of fees to district councils
- 94. Repeal and saving

First Schedule - National Parks  
Second Schedule - Game Reserves and Sanctuaries  
Third Schedule - Wildlife Management Areas  
Fourth Schedule - Controlled Hunting Areas  
Fifth Schedule - CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora)  
Sixth Schedule - Protected Game Animals  
Seventh Schedule - Game Animals and Birds  
Eighth Schedule - Maximum Number of Animals which may be Killed by virtue of Landholders' Privileges during any one Period Specified  
Ninth Schedule - Dangerous Animals  
Tenth Schedule - Notice of Intended Prosecution

Act 28, 1992,  
Act 16, 1993,  
S.I. 31, 1994,  
S.I. 61, 1995,  
S.I. 86, 1995,  
S.I. 28, 1999,  
S.I. 65, 2007,  
S.I. 80, 2007.

**An Act to make further and better provision for the conservation and management of the wildlife of Botswana, giving effect to CITES and any other international convention for the protection of fauna and flora to which Botswana is, from time to time, a party, to provide for the establishment, control and management of national parks and game reserves, and for matters incidental thereto or connected therewith.**

*[Date of Commencement: 11th December, 1992]*

## **PART I**

### ***Preliminary (ss 1-4)***

#### **1. Short title**

This Act may be cited as the Wildlife Conservation and National Parks Act.

#### **2. Interpretation**

(1) In this Act unless the context otherwise requires-

**"animal"** means and includes any vertebrate or invertebrate animal or bird and the eggs and young thereof, but does not include a fish, except in a national park or a game reserve, or a domestic animal or bird, or the eggs and the young thereof;

**"capture"** includes any act immediately directed at the taking alive of any animal or the taking of any nest, eggs or young of any animal;

**"CITES"** means the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora to which Botswana is a Party as set out in the Fifth Schedule to this Act, and includes any Appendices thereto and any Resolutions of the Conferences of the Parties;

**"close season"**, in relation to any game animal and any area, means any period which is not an open season in respect of that animal and that area;

**"controlled hunting area"** means an area of land declared to be a controlled hunting area under section 16 and specified in the Fourth Schedule;

**"dangerous animal"** means any animal specified as a dangerous animal in the Ninth Schedule;

**"Director"** means any person for the time being holding the public office of Director of Wildlife and National Parks;

**"district office"** means an office of a district administrative officer;

**"domestic animal"** means any horse, mare, gelding, ass, mule, bull, cow, ox, ram, ewe, wether, goat, pig, camel, dog or cat, commonly regarded as a domestic animal, or the young of any such animal;

**"domestic bird"** means any fowl, duck, goose, turkey, or pigeon commonly regarded as a domestic bird or the eggs or young thereof;

**"game"** or **"game animal"** means any animal specified in the Sixth and Seventh Schedules of this Act;

**"game reserve"** means an area of land declared to be a game reserve by or under section 12 and specified in the Second Schedule;

**"gate attendant"** means any person employed in a national park or game reserve as a gate attendant;

**"Government trophy"** means anything which under this Act is declared to be a Government trophy;

**"honorary officer"** means a person appointed as an honorary officer under section 4;

**"horn"** includes rhinoceros horn;

**"hunt"** means and includes-

(a) kill, injure, shoot at or follow;

(b) wilfully disturb or molest by any method;

(c) lie in wait for, or search for, with intent to kill, injure or shoot at;

**"ivory"** means elephant ivory in whatever form;

**"land board"** means a land board established as such under the provisions of the Tribal Land Act;

**"licence"** means a licence issued under this Act;

**"licensing officer"** means a person appointed as a licensing officer under section 3;

**"meat"** includes the fat, blood and flesh of any animal, whether fresh, dried, tinned or otherwise preserved;

**"national park"** means a national park declared as such under this Act and specified in the First Schedule;

**"night"** in any year from the 1st March to 30th September means the period of time between half past six in the evening and six o'clock in the morning, and from the 1st October to the last day of February means the period of time between half past seven in the evening and half past five o'clock in the morning;

**"non-designated animal"** means any animal which is not a game animal;

**"occupier"**, in relation to land, means the person in actual lawful occupation of the land who has the right to exercise general control over such land and actually resides thereon;

**"open season"**, in relation to any game animal, other than a protected game animal, and any area, means the period declared by the Minister under section 36 as the period during which such game animal may be lawfully hunted in such area;

**"owner"**, in relation to any land, means-

(a) in the case of private land, the person in whose name such land is registered in the Deeds Registry;

(b) in the case of land vested in a city or town council or a township authority, the said council or authority;

(c) in the case of State Land, the President;

(d) in the case of a tribal area, the land board established in respect of that tribal area;

**"partially protected game animal"** means any animal which is so declared under section 18 and specified in Part I of the Seventh Schedule;

**"permit"** means a permit granted in accordance with the provisions of section 39 or section

40 of this Act;

**"possession"** shall have the same meaning as is given to the word "possession" in section 2 of the Penal Code;

**"private game reserve"** means an area of land declared to be a private game reserve under section 13;

**"private land"** means any land the ownership of which has, by law, grant or title deed, become vested in any person other than the State or a tribe;

**"professional guide"** means any person, other than a tracker, driver, beater, bearer or domestic servant who, for hire or reward, conducts or assists any other person or party for the purpose of visiting, viewing or photographing animals or places of interest or beauty, or of botanical, historical, geological, ethnological or archaeological significance, or for the purpose of sport fishing, but which purpose shall not include the hunting or capture of animals;

**"professional hunter"** means any person who, for hire or reward, conducts hunting or photographic parties, or any person other than a tracker, driver, beater, bearer or domestic servant who, for hire or reward, assists any person or party in the hunting or photographing of any animal;

**"protected game animal"** means any animal which is so declared under section 17 and specified in the Sixth Schedule;

**"purchase"** includes barter or exchange;

**"sanctuary"** means an area of land declared to be a sanctuary under the provisions of this Act;

**"season"** means, in relation to any game animal and any area, the open season or, where no open season has been declared, a year commencing on the first Tuesday in April in such year;

**"sell"** means sell, barter, exchange, hawk, offer or expose for sale;

**"trap"** means any net, rod, hook, spring, gin, snare, contrivance or device by means of which an animal can be captured, netted or snared;

**"tribal area"** has the same meaning as in the Tribal Land Act;

**"tribe"** has the same meaning as in the Bogosi Act, and includes a tribal community as defined in that Act;

**"trophy"** means any horn, ivory, tooth, tusk, bone, claw, hoof, hide, skin, hair, feather, egg or other durable portion whatsoever of any animal, whether processed or not, which is recognizable as a durable portion of such animal;

**"trophy dealer"** means a person who carries on the business of buying trophies for resale

or export, or who carries on the business of processing trophies;

**"water installation"** means a canal, channel, reservoir, embankment, weir, dam, borehole, well, pipeline, pumping plant, filter-bed, filter, purification plant, machinery, appliance, apparatus, fitting or accessory or anything constructed, erected or used for or in connection with the impounding, storage, passage, drainage, control or abstraction of water, or the development of water power, or the filtration or purification of water, or the use of water, or the conservation of rainfall;

**"weapon"** means any firearm or ammunition therefor, or any other instrument capable of propelling a projectile or capable of being propelled or used in such manner that any animal can be killed or injured thereby;

**"wildlife management area"** means an area of land declared to be a wildlife management area under section 15 and specified in the Third Schedule;

**"wildlife officer"** means any person for the time being holding the public office of Director or any other public officer of the Department of Wildlife and National Parks charged with the implementation and administration of the provisions of this Act, and, to the extent to which an honorary officer is permitted to act, includes an honorary officer.

- (2) For the purposes of this Act, a person shall be deemed to be a resident of Botswana if-
- (a) he is a public officer or a teacher employed by the Unified Teaching Service, or the spouse or child of such an officer or teacher;
  - (b) he is a member of a class of persons designated for the purposes of this subsection by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*; or
  - (c) he holds a residence permit or an exemption certificate which he has held for a continuous period of 12 months, and has been present within Botswana for at least 9 months of the immediately preceding period of 12 months.

### **3. Wildlife officers**

(1) There shall be designated a public officer to be the Director of Wildlife and National Parks, and there shall be within the public service such wildlife officers as are necessary for the purposes of this Act.

(2) The Director shall designate suitable wildlife officers to be licensing officers for the purposes of this Act.

(3) The Director shall be the Scientific Authority and the Management Authority for the purposes of CITES in respect of animals, but may delegate his responsibilities as such Authorities to any wildlife officer, subject to his own overriding control.

### **4. Honorary officers**



(1) The Minister may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, appoint fit and proper persons to be honorary officers for the purpose of assisting in carrying out the duties imposed on wildlife officers by this Act.

(2) In carrying out their duties under this Act, honorary officers shall have such powers as are conferred by the Act on wildlife officers, unless otherwise specifically provided.

(3) An honorary officer shall hold office for a period of three years, unless the Minister sooner revokes his appointment, and shall be eligible to be reappointed.

## **PART II**

### ***National Parks, Game Reserves, Sanctuaries and Private Game Reserves (ss 5-14)***

#### **5. Declaration of national parks**

(1) Any area specified in the First Schedule to this Act is hereby declared to be a national park for the propagation, protection and preservation therein of wild animal life, vegetation and objects of geological, ethnological, archaeological, historical or other scientific interest for the benefit and advantage and enjoyment of the inhabitants of Botswana.

(2) The President may, by order published in the *Gazette*, declare any area of State Land or any land bequeathed or donated to him or to any other person, to be a national park, either on its own or adding it to an existing national park:

Provided that the President shall not declare to be a national park or add to a national park any land so bequeathed or donated to any other person or persons, unless he is satisfied that such person has or all such persons have, as the case may be, consented thereto.

(3) Where circumstances exist that in his opinion so warrant, the President may, by order published in the *Gazette*, amend the boundaries of a national park by adding new areas thereto or by excising part thereof.

(4) Before the President makes an order under subsection (2) or subsection (3), the Minister shall cause public notice of the intended order to be given, and shall, in such notice, call for any intended objections to such order to be lodged, in writing, with him within such reasonable time as shall be specified, and any objections so received shall be laid before the President for his consideration.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) "public notice" means a notice published once in the Government *Gazette* and at least once during each of three successive weeks in a newspaper circulating in the area to which the notice relates, the first insertion in the newspaper being made in the same week as the publication in the Government *Gazette*.

(6) Any order made under subsection (2) shall be laid before Parliament as soon as possible after it has been published in the *Gazette*, and shall, unless confirmed by resolution of Parliament during the session it is so laid before it, lapse and cease to have effect as from the date of the conclusion of that session.

## **6. Control of national parks**

(1) The Minister shall be responsible for the control, management and maintenance of national parks, and without derogation from the generality of the foregoing the Minister shall for such purposes, within such parks, have power to-

- (a) construct such roads, bridges, aerodromes, soil and water conservation works, irrigation works, buildings and fences, and to carry out such other works as he may consider necessary for the purposes of such national parks;
- (b) take such steps as will ensure the security of the animals and vegetation in national parks and the preservation of such parks and the animals and vegetation therein in a natural state;
- (c) reserve or set aside any areas of such parks as breeding places for indigenous animals, and nurseries for indigenous trees, shrubs, plants and flowers;
- (d) let sites for the erection of shops, hotels, restaurants or other buildings for the accomodation or recreation of visitors, to let sites to yachting clubs, boating clubs, boatwrights and persons plying boats for hire, and to control the manner in which such undertakings are carried on;
- (e) construct, maintain, administer or let hotels, restaurants, rest camps and other buildings and let accomodation therein;
- (f) control the charges which may be made by shopkeepers, hotel keepers, restaurant proprietors, boatwrights and persons plying boats for hire;
- (g) sell or exchange any specimen of animal or vegetation in a national park;
- (h) purchase, exchange or otherwise acquire any specimen of indigenous animal or vegetation which he may consider it desirable to introduce into a national park;
- (i) authorize any person to take or collect and remove any specimen of animal or vegetation from a national park, or do anything otherwise prohibited under this Act, for scientific purposes;
- (j) authorize any scientific investigations on such terms and conditions as he may approve; and
- (k) authorize the killing or capturing of any animal, or the destruction or removal of any species of vegetation in the interest of the conservation of the fauna and flora of such parks, and of their management and control.

(2) The Minister may delegate to the Director or to any wildlife officer such of his powers under this section as he considers necessary or desirable.

## **7. Entry into national park**

(1) Except as is otherwise provided in this Act, and notwithstanding the provisions of any other written law, no person other than a wildlife officer or a gate attendant shall enter, be in or reside in a national park except under and in accordance with the permission of the Minister or of any wildlife officer authorized to grant such permission:

Provided that-

- (i) the Minister may by notice exhibited at the entrance to a national park grant permission to persons to enter therein on such days and during such hours as may be stated in the notice, and on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations;
- (ii) this subsection shall not apply to persons in the employment of the Government who, with the written permission of the Director enter, are in or reside in a national park in the execution of their official duties as employees of the Government.

(2) Permission may be given in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed or as may be deemed necessary by the person granting permission, and shall be granted only for the purposes of-

- (a) health, study or recreation, or matters incidental thereto;
- (b) travel or transport along such roads as may be prescribed;
- (c) transacting any lawful business with or concerning any person within a national park,

or if the person seeking permission was, or belongs to a community which was, resident in the national park prior to the date when the area was declared as a national park.

## **8. Certain acts in a park prohibited**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2), no person other than a wildlife officer or a gate attendant acting in the exercise of his official duties or any other employee of the Government with the written permission of the Director and acting in the exercise of his official duties as such employee, shall-

- (a) convey into or be in possession of any weapon, explosive, trap or poison within a national park;
- (b) without lawful excuse, be in possession of, or kill, hunt, injure, capture or disturb any animal, or take or destroy any egg or nest, in a national park;
- (c) cause any damage to or disturb any object of geological, ethnological, historical, archaeological or other scientific interest within a national park, or remove any such object from a national park;
- (d) introduce any wild or domestic animal or any fish or any vegetation into a national park, or permit any domestic animal to stray into a national park;

- (e) remove from a national park any animal or part of an animal or any vegetation, whether alive or dead, other than an animal he has lawfully introduced into the park;
- (f) cut, damage or destroy any tree or other vegetation in a national park;
- (g) erect any structure, whether permanent or otherwise, or make any road or airstrip, or otherwise alter the natural environment, except as may be expressly permitted by the Minister or by a wildlife officer authorized to give such permission;
- (h) destroy or deface any object, whether animate or inanimate, in a national park; or
- (i) wilfully or negligently cause any veld fire in a national park.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), it shall not be an offence for any person-

- (a) to kill any dangerous animal in a national park where such killing is necessary in defence of human life or to prevent the infliction of personal injury; or
- (b) with the permission of the Minister or a wildlife officer authorized to grant such permission, to convey into or through a national park any animal or weapon required in connection with lawful travel or transport in or through a national park, or lawful residence or sojourn therein.

(3)(a) Any domestic animal found within a national park, other than an animal in the lawful possession of a wildlife officer or a gate attendant, or introduced into the park in accordance with subsection (2)(b), may be destroyed by a wildlife officer or a park attendant.

(b) Any vegetation introduced into a national park in contravention of the provisions of this Act may be destroyed by or on the instructions of a wildlife officer.

## **9. Regulations in respect of national parks**

Regulations made by the Minister under section 92 may, in respect of national parks, include the following-

- (a) the powers and duties of wildlife officers and gate attendants in relation to national parks;
- (b) the exclusion of members of the public from certain areas within a park;
- (c) the killing, capturing or impounding of any animal within a park and the disposal thereof;
- (d) the burning of grass and the cutting of trees and vegetation within a park;
- (e) the conditions subject to which permission to enter, be or reside in a park may be granted under section 7, and the periods or times during which a park or any part thereof shall be open to the public;

- (f) the conditions under which domestic animals may be introduced into and conveyed through a park in accordance with the provisions of section 8(2)(b);
- (g) the conditions under which the services or attendance of wildlife officers or gate attendants may be obtained by any person entering, passing through or sojourning within a park, and the fees to be paid in respect of such services or attendance;
- (h) the protection and preservation of parks and of the animal life and vegetation therein in a natural state;
- (i) the regulation of traffic and the carriage of passengers in a park, including the closing of public roads as defined in the Public Roads Act and other roads, at specified times;
- (j) conditions governing the use therein of vehicles, aeroplanes and microlight aircraft;
- (k) defining and controlling the points at which persons may enter a park and the roads by which they may pass through a park;
- (l) the protection from damage or defacement, by writing or other wise, of any tree, rock, bridge, fence, seat or any other object in a park;
- (m) the regulation, control, restriction or prohibition of boating and yachting on, or fishing in, any waters in a park, the issue of permits or licences in respect thereof and any fees to be paid in respect thereof;
- (n) any matter, including the setting up of local committees, to advise on the administration of any park, and defining the functions of such committees; and
- (o) the fees, if any, to be paid by persons entering therein or doing any specified thing therein or for the use of any article or facility therein.

## **10. Mining in a national park**

Subject to any mining rights lawfully acquired in any area by any person before the date on which such area became a national park, any prospecting or mining in the area or the acquisition of any prospecting or mining rights in the area in terms of the Mines and Minerals Act shall be prohibited except with the written permission of the Minister.

## **11. Offences in a national park**

(1) Any person who kills, hunts or captures any animal in a national park shall be guilty of an offence and without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine of P10 000 and to imprisonment for 7 years.

(2) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any other provision of section 7(1), 8(1) or 10 shall be guilty of an offence and without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

## **12. Game reserves and sanctuaries**

(1) Each of the areas defined in the Second Schedule is hereby declared to be a game reserve or a sanctuary in respect of the animals, species, or variety, specimen or sex of animal specified in relation thereto.

(2) The President may, from time to time, by order published in the *Gazette* declare any other area of land to be a game reserve or a sanctuary, or alter the boundaries of, or abolish, any game reserve or sanctuary:

Provided that in respect of any particular game reserve or sanctuary, the President may declare that it shall be a game reserve or a sanctuary only in respect of animals of such species, variety, specimen or sex of animal or animals as may be specified, and may amend any such declaration.

(3) In any game reserve or sanctuary, no person shall hunt or capture any animal, or species or variety, specimen or sex of any animal specified in relation to such game reserve or sanctuary, except only under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a permit issued under section 39, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and, without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act, shall be liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

## **13. Private game reserves**

(1) The owner of private land may apply in writing to the President to have his land declared a private game reserve, and the President may, by order published in the *Gazette*, and subject to such terms and conditions as the President may determine, declare such land to be a private game reserve for the protection and preservation therein of all wild animal life or of such species or variety of animals as may be specified in the order.

(2) The President may similarly amend or revoke an order published under this section.

(3) Within a private game reserve, no person shall hunt or capture any animal or any species or variety of animal which is specified in the order declaring it to be a private game reserve, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and, without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act, shall be liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years:

Provided that the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to the hunting or capture of an animal by the owner of the land, or by a person acting under his written authority, when such hunting or capture is under and in accordance with such terms and conditions as were determined by the President under subsection (1), or as the Director may, in the interest of proper wildlife management, approve.

## **14. Regulations in respect of reserves and sanctuaries**

Regulations made by the Minister under section 92 may, with regard to game reserves, sanctuaries and private game reserves, or any one such reserve or sanctuary, or any part

thereof, include the following-

- (a) the administration thereof;
- (b) the prohibition, restriction, control or regulation of entry therein, passage through or sojourn therein;
- (c) the control of persons who, or animals, including domestic animals, which are therein, either permanently or temporarily;
- (d) the prohibition, restriction, control or regulation of introduction therein, passage or conveyance through or keeping therein of any domestic animal;
- (e) the prohibition, restriction, control or regulation of the burning of vegetation or the felling, cutting and removal of trees therein or therefrom;
- (f) the prohibition, restriction, control or regulation of the searching for honey therein or the removal of honey therefrom;
- (g) the prohibition, restriction, control or regulation of fishing therein;
- (h) the prohibition, restriction, control or regulation of the carrying or possession of weapons therein;
- (i) conditions governing the use therein of vehicles, aeroplanes, microlight aircraft and boats; and
- (j) the fees, if any, to be paid by persons entering therein or doing any specified thing therein or for the use of any article or facility therein.

### **PART III**

#### ***Wildlife Management Areas and Controlled Hunting Areas (ss 15-16)***

##### **15. Wildlife management areas**

(1) The areas specified in the Third Schedule are hereby declared to be wildlife management areas.

(2) The President may, by order published in the *Gazette*, declare any area to be a wildlife management area, or in like manner abolish any such wildlife management area, or amend the boundaries of any such wildlife management area by adding new areas or by deleting areas.

(3) Regulations made by the Minister under section 92 may, in respect of wildlife management areas or any wildlife management area, include the following-

- (a) any matter referred to in section 14 paragraphs (a) to (i), except paragraph (g);
- (b) the hunting or capture of animals therein by virtue of any licence or permit to hunt or capture;

- (c) the erection of any dwelling house or other building therein, or the residence therein of any person, or the size of any settlement therein;
- (d) the grazing of any stock therein and any conditions or limitations concerning the husbandry of stock therein;
- (e) the cultivation of any land therein, the conditions under which persons may cultivate, and the allocation of land for cultivation;
- (f) conditions governing the drilling, allocation and use of boreholes;
- (g) conditions governing the use therein of vehicles, aeroplanes, microlight aircraft and boats;
- (h) the entry or the presence therein of persons other than residents thereof; and
- (i) the culling of animals therein in accordance with any approved game animal utilization scheme.

(4) In his duties relating to the development of wildlife management areas, their management plans and their administration, the Director shall consult with the land boards and district councils responsible for the areas concerned.

## **16. Controlled hunting areas**

(1) The areas specified in the Fourth Schedule are hereby declared to be controlled hunting areas.

(2) The Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, declare any area of land in Botswana to be a controlled hunting area, and may, in like manner, abolish declared controlled hunting areas or amend the boundaries of declared controlled hunting areas by adding other areas thereto or by deleting areas therefrom.

(3) Except for persons authorized therefor under sections 30, 39 and 40, and notwithstanding the issue of any licence to hunt under this Act, no person shall hunt or capture any animal in a controlled hunting area without such authority to hunt in that area as shall be endorsed on his licence, and without paying such fee, as may be prescribed.

(4) The Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, direct that any fees collected in accordance with subsection (3), shall be paid to such district council or councils as may be specified in the order.

(5) Any person hunting in a controlled hunting area shall, as soon as possible and in any event within 7 days of the completion of such hunting, unless otherwise authorized by a licensing officer and endorsed on his licence, report such completion to a wildlife officer, and any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and imprisonment for 6 months.

(6) Any person hunting or capturing any animal in a controlled hunting area without such



authority and paying such fee as may be prescribed in accordance with subsection (3), or contrary to the terms of such authority, shall be guilty of an offence and, without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act, shall be liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

#### **PART IV** ***Protected Game Animals (s 17)***

##### **17. Protected game animals**

(1) The animals specified in the Sixth Schedule shall be protected game animals throughout Botswana.

(2) No person shall, except only under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a permit issued by the Director under section 39 or section 40, hunt or capture any protected game animal, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P10 000 and to imprisonment for 7 years:

Provided that, where the animal in respect of which the offence is committed is a rhinoceros, the offender shall be liable to a fine of P100 000, and to imprisonment for 15 years.

#### **PART V** ***Hunting and Capturing of Animals (ss 18-23)***

##### **18. Partially protected game animals**

The animals specified in Part I of the Seventh Schedule shall be partially protected game animals throughout Botswana, and no person shall, except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a licence or permit issued under this Act, hunt or capture any partially protected game animal.

##### **19. Hunting and capturing of animals generally**

(1) Except as, or to such extent as may be, specially provided in this Act, no person shall hunt or capture any animal (other than a non-designated invertebrate animal outside of a national park or a game reserve) otherwise than under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a licence issued, or a permit granted, under this Act:

Provided that a citizen of Botswana may hunt any non-designated animal, other than in a national park or a game reserve, for consumption by himself or his dependants, without a licence or permit.

(2) The animals specified in Parts II and III of the Seventh Schedule are animals that may be hunted under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a licence issued under this Act:

Provided that where an area is or areas are specified in. relation to a particular animal, that

animal may only be hunted in that area or in those areas, as the case may be.

(3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 18 or subsection (1) of this section shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable-

- (a) if the contravention is in respect of a partially protected game animal, to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years:

Provided that where the animal in respect of which the offence is committed is an elephant, the offender shall be liable to a fine of P50 000, and to imprisonment for 10 years;

- (b) if the contravention is in respect of any animal specified in Part II of the Seventh Schedule, to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years;
- (c) if the contravention is in respect of a bird specified in Part III of the Seventh Schedule, to a fine of P1 000 and to imprisonment for 1 year;
- (d) if the contravention is in respect of any non-designated animal, or in respect of any term or condition of any licence or permit issued to that person, to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

## **20. Landholder's privileges**

(1) A person shall be entitled to landholder's privileges under this section if-

- (a) he is the owner of private land or the owner of not less than a quarter undivided share in private land in Botswana;
- (b) in the case of land elsewhere than in a game reserve or national park, he is the occupier of such land under an agreement of lease or of purchase granted to him by the State or a land board other than for the purpose of hunting;
- (c) he is the occupier of private land in Botswana and has occupied that land for the immediately preceding period of not less than three months and has the written permission of the owner of the land to enjoy landholder's privileges in respect of that land, which written permission shall be in such form as may be prescribed.

(2) A person shall be entitled to enjoy landholder's privileges under this section if-

- (a) he is the *bona fide* employee of any person such as is referred to in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b) and has the written permission of that person to enjoy landholder's privileges in respect of the land in question, which written permission shall be in such form as may be prescribed;
- (b) he is the *bona fide* employee of any person such as is referred to in subsection (1)(c) and has the written permission of the owner of the land in question to enjoy landholder's privileges in respect of such land, which written permission shall be in

such form as may be prescribed;

- (c) he is the spouse or child of any person such as is referred to in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b);
- (d) he is the spouse or child of any person such as is referred to in subsection (1)(c) or (2)(b) and has the written permission of the owner of the land in question to enjoy landholder's privileges in respect of that land, which written permission shall be in such form as may be prescribed;
- (e) he is the spouse or child of any person such as is referred to in subsection (2)(a) and has the written permission of the employer of that person to enjoy landholder's privileges in respect of the land in question, which written permission shall be in such form as may be prescribed.

(3) No person shall be entitled to landholder's privileges or to enjoy landholder's privileges under this section unless he is a citizen or resident of Botswana, or, being a company, has its registered office in Botswana, or at least 51% of its beneficial shareholders are citizens of Botswana, or the Minister has, by notice in writing, declared, in the interests of wildlife management, that such person shall be entitled to such privileges.

(4) A person shall be entitled to landholder's privileges or to enjoy landholder's privileges under this section only in respect of the land from which in terms of this section the privileges are derived.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, an individual entitled to landholder's privileges or to enjoy landholder's privileges in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) or subsection (2) may, subject to such fees as may be prescribed, hunt and kill, without a licence or permit, any animals, other than protected and partially protected game animals, within the limits of the land in respect of which he is entitled to or to enjoy such privileges, but shall not kill any animal which is listed in the Eighth Schedule in excess of the number specified in relation to that animal in the second column of that Schedule within any one period such as is specified in the corresponding entry in the third column of that Schedule.

(6) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (5) shall be guilty of an offence and, where no other penalty is provided under this Act in respect of the hunting of the animal concerned, shall be liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

(7) Where, in any case such as is referred to in subsection (2), the owner or occupier of land has given written permission under this section to another person to enjoy landholder's privileges in respect of that land, the owner or occupier may, by notice in writing to that person, at any time withdraw such permission, and such notice shall have the effect of cancelling that person's entitlement to enjoy landholder's privileges in respect of that land with effect from the time when the notice is personally delivered to him.

(8) The owner or occupier of land in respect of which he is entitled to landholder's privileges shall not give permission to any other person to hunt and kill any game animal on such land

unless such other person is either the holder of a valid licence or permit entitling or authorizing him to hunt and kill such animal on such land, or is otherwise entitled to hunt and kill such animal on such land, and any owner or occupier who contravenes the provisions of this subsection and has failed to take all reasonable steps to satisfy himself that such other person was so entitled or authorized to hunt and kill such animal on that land shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

## **21. Use of landholder's privileges for profit**

Any owner or occupier of land entitled to landholder's privileges may, for his own profit, with the approval of the Director, authorize, in writing, any person who is not so entitled, to hunt on such land those animals that he himself would be entitled to hunt:

Provided that-

- (a) nothing in this section shall entitle or authorize such person to hunt any animal on such land without being in possession of such licence or permit to hunt such animal as may be otherwise prescribed in this Act; and
- (b) the owner or occupier shall not give such authority unless he has taken all reasonable steps to satisfy himself that such person is in possession of such licence or permit, and any owner or occupier who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this paragraph shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

## **22. Record of animals killed in exercise of landholder's privileges**

(1) Every owner or occupier of land in respect of which he is entitled to landholder's privileges, shall keep and maintain a record of every animal killed on that land by himself or by any other person hunting on that land with his permission or authority, and shall make that record available forthwith for inspection by any wildlife officer or any police officer who requires him so to do.

(2) The record maintained under this section shall contain, in respect of every animal killed, the following particulars-

- (a) its species and sex;
- (b) the date on which it was killed;
- (c) the location where it was killed;
- (d) the full name of the person who killed it.

(3) Every owner or occupier of land in respect of which he is entitled to landholder's privileges shall, not later than the 15th February in each year, produce to a licensing officer, the record kept by him under this section, or a true copy of every entry made therein, during the immediately preceding year commencing on the 1st January.

(4) Every owner or occupier of such land as is referred to in this section, who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

### **23. Permission or authority of owner or occupier of land**

Any written permission or authority of the owner or occupier of land required in accordance with section 20 or section 21 shall be valid only if signed personally by such owner or occupier, or, where such owner or occupier is a company, by the person duly authorized by the company to sign such permission or authority.

## **PART VI**

### ***Game Farms and Ranches (ss 24-25)***

### **24. Game farms and ranches**

(1) Any owner of land or leaseholder, or any person authorized by the Minister for the purposes of this section, who wishes to farm or ranch game animals on the land he owns or occupies may apply therefor, in such form as may be prescribed, to the Director, and the Director may, in conformity with any land use plan, and with any other written law, and subject to the payment of such fees as may be prescribed, and such terms and conditions as he considers necessary or desirable, grant such permission in writing.

(2)(a) Any permission given in accordance with subsection (1) shall be for a period of not less than 10 years, and may be renewed, or, if the applicant is a leaseholder and the unexpired portion of his lease is less than 10 years, for the period of such unexpired portion.

(b) The Director shall cause notice of such permission to be published in the *Gazette*, and a notice shall be posted at the entrance, or the entrances, of the farm or ranch referring to such *Gazette* notice.

(3) Any permission given by the Director in accordance with subsection (1) may be withdrawn by him forthwith if the person to whom such permission is given is convicted of an offence under this Act, or contravenes any of the terms and conditions subject to which such permission was given.

(4) Any person granted permission under subsection (1) shall be entitled to farm, ranch, hunt or capture animals on his land, for commercial purposes, subject to the provisions of this section and any terms and conditions subject to which such permission was granted:

Provided that protected game animals and partially protected game animals shall only be farmed, ranched, hunted or captured on such land if specifically authorized by the Director.

(5) The terms and conditions subject to which permission may be given under subsection (1), may include the requirement that the land concerned should be enclosed by a game proof fence of such type and specifications as the Director considers suitable and satisfactory.

(6) Where the game farm or ranch is enclosed by a game proof fence to the satisfaction of

the Director, there shall be no limit to the number of animals that are specified in Part II of the Seventh Schedule that may be killed or captured on the farm or ranch, unless the Director otherwise directs, but where the farm or ranch is not enclosed by a game proof fence to the satisfaction of the Director, the culling of animals shall be subject to the written permission of the Director, who shall also, if satisfied that such culling is a sustainable form of game utilization, specify the number of animals that may be culled, and such culling shall be subject to the payment of such fees as may be prescribed.

(7) Where the land in respect of which permission is granted under this section is not enclosed by a game proof fence, the Director may require that its boundaries be marked in such manner as he may specify.

(8)(a) The provisions of sections 21, 22, and 23 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, with respect to the hunting or capture of animals on game farms and ranches and the keeping of records.

(b) The provisions of section 39(1)(c) shall apply in respect of obtaining permission for the sale of animals, or meat or trophies from such animals, and such animals, meat or trophies shall not be otherwise disposed of in any manner not approved by the Director.

(9) The hunting or capture of animals on game farms or ranches may be permitted throughout the year, and at night, and in respect of animals of any age or either sex, as provided for under this Act, but unlawful methods of hunting or capture as specified under sections 55 and 57 may only be used with the written permission of the Director.

(10) The operation of a live capture business on a game farm or ranch, or anywhere else, shall only be undertaken with the written permission of the Director.

(11) Where dangerous animals, or animals not indigenous to Botswana are on a game farm or ranch in accordance with the terms and conditions of permission granted under subsection (1), the owner or occupier of such farm or ranch shall take all reasonably possible steps to ensure that they do not escape therefrom, and if they do so escape shall take all reasonably possible steps to recapture or kill them.

(12) No person shall hunt or capture any animal on a game farm or ranch, or be on such farm or ranch with intent to hunt or capture any animal, without the permission of the owner or occupier thereof.

(13) Any person who contravenes any provision of this section shall be guilty of an offence and, without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act or any other written law, shall be liable, in respect of an offence under subsections (4), (6), (8)(b) or (12) to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years, and in respect of any offence under any other subsection, to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

## **25. Regulations in respect of game farms or ranches**

Regulations made by the Minister may, in respect of game farms or ranches, and without prejudice to his general power to make regulations, include regulations governing the

conditions under which animals should be kept on a game farm or ranch, the methods of killing or capturing animals on a game farm or ranch, the fees to be paid for the killing or capturing or selling of animals on a game farm or ranch which is not enclosed by a game proof fence, and any other fees in connection with the operation of game farms or ranches.

## **PART VII** ***Licences to Hunt (ss 26-38)***

### **26. Game licences**

Licences to hunt game shall be in such form as may be prescribed, and shall be of the following kinds-

- (a) a bird licence;
- (b) a single game licence;
- (c) a small game licence; or
- (d) a special game licence of a kind prescribed under section 30.

### **27. Bird licence**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a bird licence shall entitle the holder thereof to hunt such birds as are listed in Part III of the Seventh Schedule, in such areas, and in such numbers as shall be specified in the licence.

(2) A bird licence issued to a citizen or a resident of Botswana shall be issued for one year, commencing on the day of issue.

(3) A bird licence issued to a person who is neither a citizen nor a resident of Botswana may be issued for one week, one month or one year, as required, commencing on the day of issue.

(4) No person shall hold more than one bird licence at any one time.

### **28. Single game licence**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a single game licence shall entitle the holder thereof to hunt on the land specified in the licence one animal only of such species and kind, listed in Parts I and II of the Seventh Schedule, as may be specified in the licence, and for such period only as may be therein specified.

(2) Regulations made under this Act may provide for the maximum number of valid single game licences which may be held by one person at any one time or during any year.

(3) Where a person is entitled to hunt on any land by virtue of the authority of the owner or occupier of that land in accordance with the provisions of section 21, a single game licence will only be issued to him on production of the written consent of such owner or occupier to the issue of such licence, and the withdrawal of such consent subsequent to the issue of the

licence shall have the effect of cancelling such licence.

## **29. Small game licence**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a small game licence shall entitle the holder thereof to hunt within such area or areas as may be specified in the licence, animals of such species and kind, listed in Part II of the Seventh Schedule and of such numbers as may be specified in such licence.

(2) A small game licence shall be issued only to a person who is a citizen of Botswana, and shall be valid only for the period specified therein, and only one such licence may be held by one person at any one time.

(3) Regulations made under this Act may provide for the maximum number of animals of each species and kind which may be hunted by the holder of a small game licence in any one season, the period for which such a licence may be issued, and the categories of persons to whom such a licence may be issued.

## **30. Special game licence**

(1) Regulations made under this Act may provide for the issue of special game licences in respect of any animals other than protected game animals to citizens of Botswana who are principally dependent on hunting and gathering veld produce for their food, and such regulations may provide for-

- (a) the types of special game licence which may be issued;
- (b) the animals for the hunting of which each type of special game licence may be issued;
- (c) the categories of persons to whom such licences may be issued;
- (d) the periods for which such licences may be issued; and
- (e) the maximum number of animals of each species and kind which may be hunted by virtue of such a licence in any one period, and the area or areas within which they may be hunted.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any regulations made thereunder, a special game licence shall entitle the holder thereof to hunt, on the land and during the period specified in the licence, animals of the kind and of the number therein specified.

(3) The holder of a special game licence shall not be entitled to and shall not be issued with any other type of licence.

## **31. Issue of licences**

(1) Every application for the issue of a licence referred to in section 26 shall be made to a licensing officer in such form as may be prescribed, and any licensing officer to whom such an application is made may, provided that the applicant is of or above the age of 15 years and



subject to the provisions of subsections (2) and (3) and any regulations made under this Act, issue the licence applied for on payment of such fee as may be prescribed for that licence.

(2)(a) A licensing officer may, before issuing any licence, require the applicant to appear before him in person, to produce for inspection proof of his identity and age and such other information as he considers necessary or desirable, and any arms certificate or permit granted to him in terms of the Arms and Ammunition Act entitling him to have arms in his possession, and if the applicant fails to appear, or fails to satisfy the licensing officer on any matter arising out of his application, the licensing officer may refuse to grant the licence applied for.

(b) A licensing officer may, before issuing any licence, require the applicant to undergo such tests as he considers necessary or desirable to satisfy himself that the applicant is a fit and proper person to be granted a licence.

(3) The previous holder of a licence who has failed, without a satisfactory explanation, to keep, maintain and produce for inspection when so requested, the register required to be kept and maintained in accordance with the provisions of section 38, or has failed, without a satisfactory explanation, to submit the return required to be submitted in accordance with the provisions of section 38 (3), shall have any current licence cancelled and shall not be eligible for the issue of a licence for the following season.

(4) A licensing officer shall not issue a licence to a person who is not a citizen or a resident of Botswana unless he is satisfied that such person will, at all times when hunting, be accompanied by a professional hunter, and may in any other instance when issuing a licence add as a condition of such issue that the holder of the licence shall not hunt without being accompanied by such person as he may stipulate.

(5)(a) Any person aggrieved by the refusal of a licensing officer to issue the licence applied for, or by any request made by the licensing officer under subsection (2), or by any condition imposed by the licensing officer under subsection (4), may ask that the matter be referred to the Director for his decision, and the Director, after such further enquiries as he considers necessary, confirm the decision of the licensing officer, or reverse it, or vary it to such extent as he considers desirable.

(b) Any person aggrieved by any decision of the Director under paragraph (a) may appeal therefrom to the Minister, and the Minister's decision thereon shall be final.

(6) Where a licensing officer issues a licence under this section, other than a bird licence, a special game licence or a small game licence, there shall be attached to such licence as an integral part thereof a register in the prescribed form, and a detachable return in the prescribed form shall be annexed to every licence other than a bird licence and a small game licence.

(7) A licence issued under this section shall bear the stamp of the Department of Wildlife and National Parks in red, and no licence shall be valid or accepted unless it is the original licence and bears such stamp.

(8) A licence issued under this section shall be personal to the person to whom it is issued

and shall not be transferable, and may not be amended to permit hunting thereunder to be transferred from one controlled hunting area to another, except only under and in accordance with regulations made under this Act.

### **32. Number of licences and animals**

(1) Regulations under this Act may provide for the maximum number of licences that may be held by any person at any one time or during any one season, and the maximum number of animals of each species that may be hunted in accordance with each licence, but such regulations shall be subject to any determination made by the Director under subsection (2).

(2) The Director may, after consultation with the appropriate local authorities and land boards, determine the number of animals of each species, or of a particular sex, that may be hunted during any season in any specified controlled hunting area, or any other specified area, and shall cause to be displayed a notice to this effect, at offices of the Department of Wildlife and National Parks, and at such other places as he may determine.

(3) Any person who makes any statement which to his knowledge or which he should have known is false or in any way misleading in connection with an application for a licence, which leads to or is likely to lead to his being issued with more licences than he is entitled to, or to the issue of licences purporting to entitle him to hunt more animals than he is entitled to hunt, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P1 000 and to imprisonment for one year.

### **33. Disqualification for grant of licence**

(1) A person who has been convicted of any contravention of the provisions of the game laws of Botswana or any other country shall be disqualified for the grant of a licence under this Act for a period of three years from the date of such conviction, or for such other period as the Minister may determine in any particular case.

(2) Any person who fails to inform a licensing officer, at the time of his application for any licence under this Act, of any fact which might disqualify him for the grant of a licence, or that he has been previously refused any licence or who makes a false declaration in or in connection with an application for any such licence, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P1 000 and to imprisonment for 1 year.

### **34. Hunting card**

(1) There shall be issued together with the first licence, other than a special game licence, to be granted to any person, a hunting card in the prescribed form, on which the holder thereof shall enter particulars of all licences, permits or other authorizations issued to or held by such person, and such other information as may be prescribed.

(2) A hunting card shall be personal to the person to whom it is issued, shall not be transferable and shall be carried by the holder at all times whilst hunting.

(3) When a hunting card has no room for further entries the holder may apply to a licensing officer for the issue of a new card, and any such new card issued shall be endorsed by the

licensing officer to indicate whether it is a second or subsequent card, and shall be pinned or attached to the previous card or to all the previous cards, as the case may be.

(4) The holder of a hunting card shall make it available for inspection-

- (a) when required to do so by a wildlife officer;
- (b) whenever the holder applies for another licence.

(5) The loss of a hunting card shall be reported to a wildlife officer or to a police officer without delay and in any case within 30 days of the loss being detected, and if the loss is so reported, a licensing officer may issue a new hunting card to replace the one lost, on payment of such fee as may be prescribed, but shall endorse on such card the fact that it is a duplicate card.

(6) Any person who-

- (a) makes a false statement to a licensing officer for the purpose of obtaining a hunting card;
- (b) uses another person's hunting card;
- (c) obtains or attempts to obtain another person's hunting card;
- (d) fails to record on it information which he is required to record on it, or records on it information which he knows or ought to know is false or misleading; or
- (e) refuses or fails to produce it for inspection when required to do so in accordance with the provisions of subsection (4), shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for six months.

### **35. Refund of licence fees**

The Minister may, where he considers it just, direct the refund of any licence fees, or any part thereof, to any person whose licence is surrendered or cancelled during the period of its validity:

Provided that no such refund shall be made in respect of any licence fee if the cancellation of such licence is the result of, or in connection with, a contravention of any provision of this Act.

### **36. Open season**

The Minister may, from time to time, by order published in the *Gazette*, declare the period during which game animals may be hunted, either throughout Botswana or in any defined part of Botswana, and such order may make different provisions in respect of different areas, different species of game animals or in respect of animals of a specified sex.

### **37. Loss or destruction of licence**

(1) If a licence is lost or destroyed, the licence holder shall, within 21 days of such loss report the event to the licensing officer who issued it, and shall at the same time furnish the licensing officer with a written statement setting out to the best of his recollection the entries that had been recorded in the register attached to the licence, or, but for the loss or destruction thereof, would have been recorded therein.

(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

### **38. Register of animals killed**

(1) Every single game licence holder shall, in animals the register attached to his licence, make a record of any animal killed by him, including any animal killed by accident or in error, and any animal deemed to have been killed by him in terms of such licence under section 44, and any animal wounded by him.

(2) Where under this section any person is required to keep and maintain a register, he shall-

- (a) where an animal is killed or deemed to have been killed by him, at the time of the killing where possible, and in any event before the animal is moved or dismembered, record the event in such register, and the date and time of the killing;
- (b) where an animal is wounded, record the date time and circumstances. of the event in such register as soon as pursuit of the wounded animal is abandoned.

(3) Every licence holder shall, in addition to keeping and maintaining a register under this section, within thirty days of the termination of hunting, or of the termination of his licence, or the termination of the hunting season, whichever is the soonest, submit to a licensing officer the return attached to his licence, duly completed, whether or not any animals were killed or wounded by him in accordance with the terms of the licence.

(4) Any person who, being required under this section to keep and maintain a register, or submit a return within the specified period-

- (a) fails to do so;
- (b) fails to record therein any particular which he is required to record therein;
- (c) makes, or is party to the making of, any false entry therein;
- (d) fails to produce his register upon the request of a licensing officer or any other person entitled under this Act to request its production; or
- (e) fails to furnish a true copy of his register to a licensing officer within twenty one days of being requested to do so by a licensing officer, shall be guilty of an offence and

liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

**PART VIII**  
***Permits (ss 39-42)***

**39. Permits that may be granted by the Director**

(1) Notwithstanding anything in this Act, the Director may, acting in accordance with such directions as may be given by the Minister, grant permits authorizing-

- (a) the killing or capturing of any animal for the purposes of education or scientific research, providing specimens for museums, zoological gardens and similar institutions, or the breeding, farming or domestication of any animal;
- (b) the killing or capturing of animals in the interests of the conservation, management, control or utilization of wildlife; or
- (c) the selling of animals killed or captured under the authority of a licence or permit and the selling of any meat, trophy or eggs from such animals, where the Director is satisfied that such selling is in the interests of wildlife conservation and the proper regulation of commercial development connected with wildlife.

(2) The Director shall not grant a permit authorizing the killing or capturing of any animal in a national park, game reserve or sanctuary for any of the purposes mentioned in subsection (1), except only on the ground that, and where he is satisfied that, such killing or capturing is necessary for scientific purposes or for the protection of life or property, or in the interests of the conservation, management, control or utilization of wildlife.

(3) The Director may, acting in accordance with any instructions as may be given by the Minister, delegate any of the powers referred to in subsection (1)(c) to a licensing officer.

**40. Permits which licensing officer may grant**

(1) Notwithstanding anything in this Act, a licensing officer may grant a permit authorizing, elsewhere than in a national park, game reserve or sanctuary-

- (a) the killing, capturing and driving of animals for the purpose of the control of disease; or
- (b) the killing or capturing of animals in the interests of public safety or for the protection of livestock, grazing, crops, water installations or fences.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), where the animals in respect of which the permit is sought are protected game animals, the licensing officer shall refer the matter to the Director, and the grant of the permit shall be by the Director at his discretion.

**41. Conditions applicable to permits**

(1) Every permit issued under this Act shall be subject to such terms and conditions as may

be prescribed and to all such other terms, conditions and requirements as the Minister, the Director or the licensing officer, as the case may be, deems fit to impose in each case, and as shall be endorsed on the permit, and any person to whom such permit is issued who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the terms, conditions or requirements subject to which it is issued shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P1 000 and to imprisonment for 1 year, and where the contravention is in respect of the killing or capturing of any animal, shall be liable to the same penalties as are provided in sections 17, 18 and 19 in respect of the hunting or capture of the same animal.

(2) The applicant for any permit which may be issued under this Act shall pay such fees as may be prescribed, unless the Minister, in any particular case, and for good cause, grants exemption from the payment of such fees.

(3) The Minister may, at any time, and without assigning a reason therefor, cancel, amend or modify a permit issued under this Act, forthwith so informing the holder of the permit, and such holder shall return such permit to the Minister for cancellation, amendment or modification, as the case may be, within 21 days from the date of his being so informed.

(4) Any permit holder who is required under subsection (3) to return such permit and who fails to do so within the period prescribed, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

#### **42. Appeal to the Minister**

Any person who is aggrieved by the refusal of a licensing officer or the Director to grant a permit under section 39 or section 40, or by any terms and conditions imposed by them in accordance with the provisions of section 41(1), may appeal against that refusal or those terms and conditions to the Minister, whose decision thereon shall be final.

### **PART IX**

#### ***General Provisions with regard to Hunting (ss 43-61)***

#### **43. Professional guides**

(1) No person shall act as a professional guide unless he is in possession of such valid professional guide's licence as may be prescribed, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

(2) Application for a professional guide's licence shall be made to the Director in such form as may be prescribed, and the Director may, require the applicant to take and pass such examination as he thinks fit.

(3) The Director may, at his discretion, issue a professional guide's licence, subject to such terms and conditions as he may approve, and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed, and such licence shall be valid until the 31st day of December in the year of its issue:

Provided that the Director may revoke the licence of any professional guide who fails to

comply with any term or condition of the licence or who is guilty of any offence under this Act or under section 131 of the Penal Code, or who permits a client to contravene any of the provisions of this Act or of any regulations made under the Act.

(4) A professional guide's licence shall not be transferable, and no person other than the person to whom it is issued shall operate under the authority of a professional guide's licence, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

(5) Any person aggrieved by the refusal of the Director to issue a licence under this section, or by any of the terms and conditions subject to which it is issued may appeal against such refusal or those terms and conditions to the Minister whose decision thereon shall be final.

#### **44. Professional hunters**

(1) No person shall act as a professional hunter unless he is in possession of such professional hunter's licence as may be prescribed, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) Application for such licence as is referred to in subsection (1) shall be made to the Director in such form as may be prescribed, and the Director may require the applicant to take and pass such examination as he thinks fit.

(3) The Director may, at his discretion, issue such licence, subject to such terms and conditions as he may approve, and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed, and such licence shall be valid until the 31st day of December in the year of its issue:

Provided that the Director may revoke the licence of any professional hunter who fails to comply with any term or condition of the licence or is guilty of any offence under this Act or under section 131 of the Penal Code, or who permits a client to contravene any of the provisions of this Act or any regulations made under the Act.

(4) A professional hunter's licence shall not be transferable, and no person other than the person to whom it is issued shall operate under the authority of such licence, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

(5) A professional hunter's licence shall, subject to the provisions of this section, entitle the holder thereof to act as a professional guide and in addition shall entitle the holder to assist any other person who is the holder of any licence or permit issued under this Act, to do any act or thing which the holder of such licence or permit is authorized to do under his licence or permit.

(6) A professional hunter's licence shall not entitle the holder to shoot at any animal except as provided in section 47, or to prevent the escape of an animal already wounded, and any such licence holder who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an

offence and liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

(7) If a professional hunter, while assisting any other person, kills any animal which he is not otherwise entitled under this Act to kill, and the person whom he is assisting is the holder of a licence or permit entitling such holder to hunt or kill an animal of that species, such animal shall be deemed to have been killed by such holder under that licence or permit, and shall be counted as an animal killed in terms of such licence or permit, and the holder thereof shall record the killing in accordance with the provisions of section 38:

Provided that nothing in this subsection shall be construed as relieving the professional hunter of liability for any contravention of the provisions of subsection (6).

(8)(a) A professional hunter shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that his client understands the terms and conditions of any licence or permit issued to him and does not contravene any of those terms and conditions or any of the provisions of this Act, and where his client commits an offence under this Act or any regulations made under this Act he shall report the commission of such offence to a wildlife officer.

(b) Without derogating from the liability of his client in respect of any contravention of this Act or any regulations under this Act, any professional hunter who fails to comply with any provision of paragraph (a) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

(c) Where a client is convicted of an offence under this Act or any regulations made thereunder it shall be presumed that the professional hunter with whom he was hunting failed to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the client understood the terms and conditions of his licence or permit or to prevent the client from contravening the Act or the regulations, unless the contrary is proved.

(9) Any person aggrieved by the refusal of the Director to issue a licence under this section, or by any terms and conditions subject to which such licence is issued, may appeal against that refusal or those terms and conditions to the Minister, whose decision thereon shall be final.

#### **45. Prohibition of certain activities in specified areas**

(1) The Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, prohibit, for periods not exceeding 12 months at a time, the hunting or disturbance of any animals, or any species or sex of animals or any specimen of animal, in any defined area or areas, or the removal of any animal or part of any animal from any defined area or areas, for purposes of control of the spread of disease, protection of life or property, or for administrative purposes:

Provided that where the area to which the order relates, or any part thereof, is private land, the Minister shall, in addition to the publication of the order in the *Gazette*, cause it to be published for seven consecutive days on the notice board of the district office for the area in which that land is situated.



(2) No person shall, in any such defined area, hunt, capture or wilfully disturb any animal or any species or sex of animal or any specimen of animal, the hunting or disturbance of which is prohibited in accordance with an order issued under subsection (1), and no person shall remove or cause to be removed any animal or any part of an animal from any such area, the removal from which is prohibited by the order, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

#### **46. Killing of animals causing damage**

(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act, the owner or occupier of land, or any agent of such owner or occupier may, subject to the provisions of this Act, kill any animal which caused, is causing or threatens to cause damage to any livestock, crops, water installation or fence on such land:

Provided that nothing in this section shall authorize the killing of an animal which is in a national park or a game reserve, or the use of any poisoned weapon, pitfall or snare for the killing of any animal.

(2) Any person who has killed an animal in terms of subsection (1) shall, as soon as possible, and in any case not later than 7 days after the event, report the circumstances of such killing, and deliver the trophies of such animal, to the nearest wildlife officer or police station.

(3) The trophies and meat of any animal killed in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) shall be Government trophies, but where the report required under subsection (2) has been made, and it is established that the killing was in accordance with those provisions, the Director or the licensing officer may issue a permit for the sale of the meat by the person concerned:

Provided that no such permit shall be issued for the sale or other disposal of the meat of any elephant, rhinoceros or cheetah, or the meat of any animal that was killed because it was merely threatening to cause damage.

(4) Compensation may be paid, as may be provided in regulations made under the Act, to any person who satisfactorily establishes that he has suffered damage from the action of an animal.

(5) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, determine rates of compensation to be paid in respect of claims made under the provisions of this section, where he considers such claims and such rates to be justified.

(6) Any person who-

- (a) kills any animal in defence of property otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1);

- (b) fails to report the killing of any animal in accordance with the provisions of subsection (2); or
- (c) uses, retains or disposes of any trophy or meat of the animal so killed otherwise than under or in accordance with this section,

shall be guilty of an offence and without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine of P1000 and to imprisonment for 1 year.

#### **47. Killing of animals in self defence**

(1) Notwithstanding anything in this Act, it shall not be unlawful for any person to kill or wound any animal in defence of himself or any other person if immediately and absolutely necessary.

(2) The burden of proving that an animal has been killed or wounded in accordance with the provisions of this section shall lie upon the person who did the killing or wounding.

(3) Where any game animal is killed in circumstances such as are referred to in subsection (1) by any person who is not the holder of a licence or permit entitling or authorizing him to kill such animal, such animal shall be a Government trophy and such person shall as soon as possible, and in any event not later than 7 days after the killing, report such killing to the nearest convenient wildlife officer or police station, and shall, if so directed, deliver the animal or such parts thereof as may be specified, to such wildlife officer or police station, as the case may be, and any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

#### **48. Killing of animals by accident or in error**

(1) Where any game animal is killed by accident or in error by any person whilst he is hunting, and such person is not the holder of a licence or permit entitling or authorizing him to kill such animal, such animal shall be a Government trophy and such person shall as soon as possible and in any event not later than 7 days after the event report the killing to the nearest convenient wildlife officer or police station, and shall, if so directed, deliver the animal or such parts thereof as may be specified, to such wildlife officer or police station, as the case may be.

(2) Where any animal is killed by accident or in error by any person while he is hunting and such person is the holder of a licence or permit entitling or authorizing him to kill such animal it shall be counted as an animal killed in terms of such licence or permit, and the person who killed it shall record the killing thereof in his register in accordance with the provisions of section 38.

(3) Where any game animal is killed by accident or in error by any person whilst he is driving a vehicle upon any road, he shall, if he retrieves the animal or any part thereof, as soon as possible, report the killing to the nearest convenient wildlife officer or police station, and shall, if so directed, surrender to such wildlife officer or police station, as the case may be, the animal or such of the parts retrieved by him as may be specified.

(4) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) or (3) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P1 000 and to imprisonment for 1 year:

Provided that-

- (a) where the animal killed is a rhinoceros the offender shall be liable to a fine of P100 000, and to imprisonment for 15 years; and
- (b) where the animal killed is an elephant the offender shall be liable to a fine of P50 000, and to imprisonment for 10 years.

#### **49. Hunting or capturing of animals without permission of land owner or occupier**

(1) No person shall enter upon any land for the purpose of hunting or capturing any animal without the written permission of the owner or occupier of such land or unless he is accompanied by such owner or occupier or by the duly appointed representative of such owner or occupier, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine of P1 000 and to imprisonment for 1 year.

(2) Any person seen or found on any land in possession of any firearm, or of any other weapon capable of killing any animal by the discharge of any missile, or by the use of any poisoned bait, poisoned weapon, birdlime or trap, or with a dog, shall be deemed to have entered upon such land in contravention of the provisions of this section, unless he proves to the contrary or proves that he had the permission of the owner or occupier of such land to enter upon the land for the purpose of hunting or capturing animals, as is required under subsection (1).

(3) Any police officer or any owner or occupier of land who finds any person such as is mentioned in subsection (2) upon such land, may require such person to satisfy him that he is not on the land in contravention of the provisions of subsection (1), and if such person is unable so to give satisfactory proof, may demand from him his full name and address and may forthwith direct him to leave the land, and if such person fails to give his name and address, or gives a false or incomplete name and address, or fails forthwith to leave the land after being directed to do so, he shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 1000 and to imprisonment for 1 year.

(4) The powers conferred on the owner or occupier of land under this section shall be without prejudice to any other power conferred by any other written law, and liabilities and penalties prescribed for contraventions of the provisions of this section shall be without prejudice to any liability or penalty prescribed under any other written law in respect of a contravention of that law.

#### **50. Conveyance of loaded weapon in certain circumstances**

(1) Any person who conveys in any vehicle any loaded weapon, other than a revolver or pistol, whilst travelling along a road to which the public has access, traversing private land in any area where game is or is likely to be found, not being the owner or occupier of such land,

or not having the permission of the owner or occupier of the land to hunt any animal thereon, or not having been given the permission of the owner or occupier to convey such weapon across such land in such vehicle, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P1 000 and to imprisonment for 1 year.

(2) For the purposes of this section a loaded weapon means a weapon having a bullet or cartridge in the breach thereof.

#### **51. Killing of dogs in certain circumstances**

The owner or occupier of private land on which there are any game animals, may kill any dog found hunting on such land if such dog is not in the keeping of and accompanied by a person who is lawfully on such land:

Provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply in respect of land within a township, and nothing in this section shall in any way affect or derogate from the right of such owner or occupier to kill the dog in terms of any other law.

#### **52. Prohibition of certain activities in specified areas**

(1) The owner or occupier of private land, or any person authorized thereto by him may, without warrant, search any premises, hut, tent, camping place, vehicle or receptacle on such land or any road traversing such land, if such owner, occupier or authorized person has reasonable cause to suspect that there is contained therein any animal, meat or trophy, or any thing or article by means of which, or in respect of which, any provision of this Act has been contravened, and may seize any such animal, meat, trophy, thing or article found by him.

(2) Any person obstructing or hindering any person carrying out a search in terms of the provisions of subsection (1), shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

#### **53. Permission in respect of tribal land**

Where under this Act the authority or permission of the owner or occupier of land is required for the doing of any act, such authority or permission shall in the case of any tribal area, unless otherwise specifically provided in this Act, be valid for the purposes of this Act only if given by the land board established in respect of that tribal area, or by any person authorized by that land board to give such authority or permission.

#### **54. Wounding of animals**

(1) Any person who, in any circumstances, wounds any animal, shall take all such steps as may be reasonable in the circumstances to kill such animal at the earliest opportunity.

(2) Any person who, in any circumstances, wounds but does not kill a dangerous animal, shall make a report thereof at the nearest convenient police station or to a wildlife officer at the earliest opportunity after the failure of his efforts to kill such animal, and such report shall specify the date on which and the place at which it was wounded, the type of wound and the

weapon with which it was inflicted, the efforts made to kill the animal after it was wounded, the time and place at which the animal was finally lost, and any other information likely to be of use in locating or identifying the animal, and shall include the name of any other person who witnessed the wounding or who participated in the efforts made to kill the animal.

(3) Any person who, whilst hunting, witnesses the wounding of a dangerous animal, shall make a report thereof at the nearest convenient police station or to a wildlife officer at the earliest opportunity after witnessing the event, stating the name of the person who inflicted the wound, unless to his knowledge some other person has already made such report.

(4) Any person who fails to comply with any provision of this section with which it is his duty to comply shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

(5) Where the holder of a licence such as is referred to in section 28, or a professional hunter whilst assisting such licence holder, wounds but does not kill any animal which such licence holder is entitled to hunt by virtue of such licence, such animal shall be counted as an animal killed by him in terms of such licence, and shall be recorded as such by him in the register he is required to maintain under the provisions of section 38.

#### **55. Hunting or capturing by night**

(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) no person shall hunt or capture any game animal by night or use any dazzling light for the purpose of hunting or capturing any game animal, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) shall apply to the holder of a valid permit granted under this Act which specifically authorizes the holder thereof to kill or to capture any game animal by night or by means of a dazzling light, or to any person acting in accordance with the terms of section 46(1) or section 47(1).

#### **56. Hunting or capturing during closed season**

No person shall hunt or capture any game animal during the closed season, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this section shall, without prejudice to his liability to be prosecuted under any other section of this Act, be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years:

Provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the holder of a valid permit granted under this Act which specifically authorizes the holder thereof to hunt or capture such game animal during the closed season, or to the holder of a special game licence issued under section 30(2), or to any person acting in accordance with the provisions of section 46(1) or section 47(1).

#### **57. Unlawful methods of hunting**

(1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), no person shall-

- (a) whilst he is in or on any vehicle, aircraft or mechanically propelled vessel, discharge any weapon at or towards any game animal;
- (b) use any vehicle, aircraft or mechanically propelled vessel in such manner as to drive, stampede or disturb any animal for any purpose;
- (c) use any vehicle or mechanically propelled vessel for the purpose of capturing any game animal; or
- (d) in any vehicle or mechanically propelled vessel approach nearer than 200 metres to any animal for the purpose of hunting or capturing the animal.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) shall apply to the use of a vehicle, aircraft or mechanically propelled vessel for-

- (a) the hunting or capture of any animal by any person acting in accordance with the provisions of section 46(1) or section 47(1);
- (b) the hunting or capture of any animal by the holder of a valid permit granted under this Act which authorizes the use of a vehicle, aircraft or mechanically propelled vessel in the hunting or capture of such animal; or
- (c) the driving away of any animal from any Government aerodrome or any licensed aerodrome by any person concerned with the maintenance of such aerodrome, or the driving away of any animal from an emergency landing ground by any person when it is necessary so to drive the animal to ensure the safety of any aircraft which is on, or about to land on, or about to take off from such emergency landing ground.

(3) Nothing in subsection (1) shall apply to the use of a mechanically propelled vessel for the hunting of any waterfowl specified in Part III of the Seventh Schedule or the hunting or capture of any crocodile or sitatunga.

(4) No person shall, for the purpose of hunting or capturing of any animal, drive or surround such animal by means of fire or, for the purpose of such hunting or capturing, cause any grass or bush fire, or use any other method of hunting or capture which the Minister may, by regulations, declare to be unlawful.

(5) No person shall, except under and in accordance with the written permission of a licensing officer, use for the purpose of hunting or capturing any animal any immediate means other than a hunting rifle, a shotgun or a dog used subject to such limitations as may be imposed by regulations:

Provided that the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any person acting in accordance with the provisions of section 46(1) or section 47(1), or to the extent that regulations made for the purposes of section 30 provide otherwise in respect of persons

hunting in accordance with the provisions of a special game licence.

(6) Any person who contravenes the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

#### **58. Elephant and buffalo hunting**

(1) No person shall use a Martini Henry or a muzzle loader or any firearm other than a rifle of a calibre not less than 9,3mm or ,375 magnum and capable of firing a cordite cartridge, for the purpose of hunting any elephant or buffalo, and a licence or permit authorizing the hunting of an elephant or a buffalo will only be issued on production by the applicant of an arms certificate or a temporary permit for a rifle which conforms to the requirements of this subsection.

(2) Any person who hunts an elephant or a buffalo with a weapon other than one of a calibre and type specified for such hunting in subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and, without prejudice to his liability to any other penalty in respect of any other offence under this Act, shall be liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

#### **59. Killing of lion or leopard**

Any licence holder who kills a lion or a leopard shall produce its skull to a licensing officer for inspection, and any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

#### **60. Sale of animals or eggs thereof**

(1) No person shall, except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a permit granted in terms of section 39(1)(c), sell any game animal or non-designated animal, or the meat, eggs or trophy of any such animal:

Provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to-

- (i) the holder of a trophy dealer's licence, or to any person in effecting a sale to the holder of a trophy dealer's licence in accordance with the terms and conditions of that licence; or
- (ii) any person entitled to landholder's privileges, or to enjoy landholder's privileges, in accordance with section 20 in respect of any land, in effecting a sale, with the written approval of the Director, of any game animal or the meat, eggs or trophy of any game animal lawfully killed on that land by such person; or
- (iii) the sale of a trophy where a single game licence pertaining to that trophy is handed over with the trophy, or to the sale of a trophy obtained in accordance with the terms of a small game licence, or to the sale of a trophy obtained outside a national park or a game reserve by the holder of a special game licence, where the buyer records and retains the number of the licence and the name and address of the holder of such

licence.

(2) Any game animal or non-designated animal, or the meat, eggs or trophy of any such animal found in any shop, store or other place of business, shall be presumed to have been acquired for the purpose of sale, and the person in whose possession it is found shall be presumed to have dealt therewith in contravention of the provisions of this section unless he is the holder of a valid permit granted to him in terms of section 39(1)(c) or unless he proves to the contrary.

(3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P1000 and to imprisonment for 1 year.

#### **61. Purchases of animals or parts or eggs thereof**

(1) No person shall purchase from another person any game animal or non-designated animal or the meat, eggs or trophy thereof without satisfying himself, by reasonable evidence, that such other person is the holder of a valid permit granted to him in terms of section 39(1)(c) authorizing him to sell such animal, meat, eggs or trophy, or that he is entitled to do so in accordance with the provisions of section 60 or by virtue of regulations made under section 30, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), a person shall not be guilty of an offence under that subsection if he purchases such animal, meat, eggs or trophy-

- (a) from a stall at any fete, bazaar or other like function which is open to the public;
- (b) from any person who lawfully exhibits his goods for sale in any road, street or other public place; or
- (c) in the ordinary course of business from a person who carries on business in a shop, store or other fixed place of business.

### **PART X**

#### ***Export and Import of Animals, Trophies and Meat, and Sale and Manufacture of Articles from Trophies (ss 62-66)***

#### **62. Export and import of animals, etc.**

(1) No person shall, except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a permit granted to him by the Director under subsection (3), export from or import into or transport through or re-export from Botswana any animal, or trophy, meat or eggs thereof.

(2) The export, import, transport through and re-export of animals listed under the Appendices to CITES, and any trophy, meat or eggs thereof shall be permitted only in accordance with the provisions of CITES, and before any permit is issued under subsection (3), the Director, as Management Authority in accordance with the terms of CITES, shall



require to be satisfied that-

- (a) the animal, trophy, meat or eggs has or have been lawfully acquired;
- (b) the issue of the permit will not in any way be detrimental to the survival of the species;
- (c) where required, the Management Authority of the importing country has granted an import permit in respect of the animal, trophy, meat or eggs; and
- (d) in the case of a live animal, all necessary steps have been taken to minimize the risk of injury, cruelty or damage to its health during transport or transshipment of the animal to its destination.

(3) Subject to compliance with the provisions of any other written law relating to the export or import of goods, to the provisions of subsections (2) and (4), and to any regulations made or directions given, or terms and conditions imposed by the Minister in respect of certain or specified animals, a licensing officer may, on application being made in such form and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed, grant permits for the export from or import into or re-export from Botswana of any animal, or trophy, meat or eggs thereof.

(4) Where, subject to the provisions of subsection (2), a permit for the export of any elephant tusk is granted, the weight thereof and the distinctive mark and number placed thereon in terms of section 67(2) shall be endorsed on the permit.

(5) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P10 000 and to imprisonment for 7 years:

Provided that-

- (a) where the contravention is in respect of a rhinoceros or any trophy thereof, the penalty shall be a fine of P100 000, and imprisonment for 10 years; or
- (b) where the contravention is in respect of an elephant or any trophy thereof, the penalty shall be a fine of P50 000, and imprisonment for 10 years.

### **63. Export duty to be paid**

Export duty at such rate as the Minister may, by order in the *Gazette*, from time to time determine, shall be paid to the licensing officer to whom application is made for an export permit, on all animals, or trophies, meat, hide, skins or eggs thereof exported from Botswana:

Provided that-

- (a) the provisions of this section shall not apply in respect of any animal, or trophy, meat, hide, skin or eggs thereof acquired by the holder of a Minister's licence issued in accordance with the provisions of section 89, by virtue of such licence, or lawfully imported into Botswana and then re-exported; and
- (b) no order by the Minister that has the effect of imposing such a duty, or of increasing

the existing rate of duty, in respect of any animal or item, shall have force or effect until the expiration of a period of two months from the date of publication of the order in the *Gazette*.

#### **64. Dealing in trophies**

No person shall sell or otherwise deal in, or manufacture any article from, any trophy that has not been lawfully imported into, or which has not been obtained from an animal lawfully killed or captured in, Botswana, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years:

Provided that where the offence is in respect of a trophy from a rhinoceros or an elephant, the penalties shall be as provided respectively in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the proviso to section 62(5).

#### **65. Trophy dealer's licence**

(1) No person shall carry on the business of a trophy dealer except under the authority of and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a trophy dealer's licence, and no person other than the holder of a trophy dealer's licence shall employ or engage any other person to manufacture any article from any trophy.

(2) Application for a trophy dealer's licence shall be made to the Director in such form as may be prescribed, and the Director may, at his discretion, where the circumstances so warrant, and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed, issue the licence in the prescribed form, subject to such terms and conditions as he may determine, and as shall be endorsed on the licence.

(3) A trophy dealer's licence may be issued in respect of certain classes of trophy only, as may be endorsed on the licence, and the holder thereof shall not deal in trophies other than those so endorsed.

(4) A trophy dealer's licence shall not be transferable, and no person other than the person to whom it is issued shall make use of such licence.

(5) A trophy dealer's licence shall be valid for one year from the date on which it is issued:

Provided that the Director may forthwith cancel the licence of any trophy dealer convicted of an offence under this Act.

(6) Any person aggrieved by the refusal of the Director to issue a licence under this section, or by any terms and conditions subject to which such licence is issued, or by the cancellation of a licence by the Director, may appeal therefrom to the Minister whose decision thereon shall be final.

(7) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this section or with the terms and conditions subject to which his licence was issued, shall be guilty of an offence

and liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

#### **66. Records and returns by trophy dealers**

(1) A trophy dealer shall keep and maintain a register in such form and shall make such returns as may be prescribed, and any trophy dealer who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

(2) A wildlife officer or a police officer may, at all reasonable times, enter the licensed premises of a trophy dealer and inspect the register and returns which he is required to keep or make under subsection (1).

### **PART XI**

#### ***Ivory and Rhinoceros Horn (ss 67-70)***

#### **67. Killing of elephant and rhinoceros**

(1) Any person who kills an elephant shall produce its lower jaw, its tail and its tusks to a licensing officer at such wildlife office as may be prescribed for such purpose, within 7 days immediately after the killing, or within such extended period as the licensing officer may, in any special circumstances, authorize, together with the appropriate licence or permit, and where the licence or permit holder fails to produce any one of such parts, or the licence, the licensing officer may refuse to register the tusks.

(2) The licensing officer to whom such tusks are produced shall, if satisfied after such enquiry as he may consider necessary that they have been lawfully obtained, and that possession and ownership thereof will not be contrary to the terms of CITES, weigh them and cause them to be marked with a distinctive mark and number and the name of the owner, the date and such other information as may be required in a register to be kept for that purpose, and, subject to subsection (3), return them to the person producing them together with a certificate of ownership in the prescribed form, on which shall be endorsed the registered particulars.

(3) Where a licensing officer is not satisfied that the tusks have been lawfully obtained, or that possession or ownership thereof will be in accordance with the terms of CITES, he may retain them pending further investigation:

Provided that if no criminal proceedings are instituted against the person producing the tusks within three months of their being produced, the licensing officer shall, subject to the terms of CITES, proceed to deal with the tusks in accordance with subsection (2).

(4) Where a tusk is of an immature elephant, as determined in accordance with regulations made under section 92, it shall be a Government trophy, and the licensing officer shall not register it or return it to the licence holder.

(5) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (1), or who is found in possession of tusks which have not been registered in accordance with the provisions of

subsection (2), shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P50 000 and to imprisonment for 10 years.

(6) Any person who kills a rhinoceros shall produce the horn thereof to a licensing officer, at such wildlife office as may be prescribed for that purpose, as soon as possible, and in any event within 7 days immediately after the killing, and report the circumstances of the killing, the location and the date and time thereof, and any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this subsection or who is found in possession of a rhinoceros horn which has not been produced in accordance with the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P100 000 and to imprisonment for 15 years.

#### **68. Ivory or tusks imported into or acquired in Botswana**

(1) Any person who imports any ivory or any tusk into Botswana, or who acquires, within Botswana, any ivory, or any tusk, without a certificate of ownership issued under section 67(2) shall, within 7 days of so importing or acquiring it, produce such ivory or tusk to a licensing officer, at such wildlife office as may be prescribed for that purpose, for registration, together with such reasonable proof of the lawful importation or acquisition thereof as the licensing officer may require, and where appropriate the provisions of section 67(2) or (3) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in respect thereof:

Provided that the provisions of this subsection shall not apply in respect of any tusk or ivory which is imported into Botswana by any museum or scientific or educational institution, or in respect of any ivory which is in such form, or is acquired from such source, as the Minister may, bearing in mind the terms of CITES, by regulations made under this Act, or in any particular case exempt therefrom.

(2) Any person who fails to comply with or contravenes the provisions of subsection (1), or who is found in possession of any tusk or ivory and cannot produce a certificate of ownership issued under section 67(2) therefor, or proof of registration thereof or any reasonable proof of lawful importation or possession thereof, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P50 000 and to imprisonment for 10 years.

#### **69. Transfer of ivory**

(1) Except as otherwise specially provided in CITES, and as may be provided in regulations made under this Act, no person shall transfer to another person any tusk or any ivory which, under the provisions of this Act, is required to be registered and which has not been so registered.

(2) Where any tusk or ivory that has been registered under the provisions of this Act is transferred, the transferor shall hand over to the transferee the certificate of ownership in respect thereof, or proof of registration thereof, as the case may be, after he has endorsed thereon the fact of such transfer and such endorsement has been signed by both the transferor and the transferee.

(3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence

and liable to a fine of P50 000 and to imprisonment for 10 years.

#### **70. Rhinoceros horn**

Any rhinoceros horn shall be a Government trophy and, except only as provided in section 67(6), no person shall have in his possession, transfer or in any way deal in rhinoceros horn, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P100 000 and to imprisonment for 15 years:

Provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply in respect of the possession of any duly registered rhinoceros horn by a person who acquired it lawfully prior to the commencement of this Act and who registers such possession with a licensing officer, at such wildlife office as may be prescribed for the purpose, within three months after the commencement of this Act.

### **PART XII** ***Government Trophies (s 71)***

#### **71. Government trophies**

(1) The following are declared to be Government trophies, in addition to any other Government trophies so declared in any other provision of this Act-

- (a) any game animal found dead, and any trophy or part thereof;
- (b) any animal killed or captured in contravention of any provision of this Act, and any trophy or part of such animal;
- (c) any trophy in respect of which a breach of this Act has been committed;
- (d) any animal or trophy which is, on reasonable grounds, suspected of being stolen or otherwise unlawfully obtained, and which is in the possession of any person who is unable to give a reasonable explanation to a licensing officer as to how he came by it; and
- (e) any other animal or trophy which may be prescribed as a Government trophy.

(2) Except as otherwise specially provided in this Act, any person who by any means obtains possession of a Government trophy, shall forthwith make a report thereof to the nearest wildlife officer or police station and shall, if so directed, deliver such trophy to such wildlife officer or police station, as the case may be.

(3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (2) or who is found in unlawful possession of a Government trophy shall be guilty of an offence and, without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act, shall be liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

(4) Government trophies shall be disposed of in such manner as the Minister may, where

relevant in accordance with the terms of CITES, direct.

### **PART XIII**

#### ***Evidence, Prevention and Detection of Offences and Forfeitures (ss 72-79)***

#### **72. Evidence and presumptions**

(1) The possession of any animal or the meat or trophy of a freshly killed animal shall be *prima facie* evidence against a person accused of contravening any provision of this Act, that he has hunted, killed or captured such animal.

(2) Any holder of a licence or permit issued or granted under this Act who is found in possession of animals, or the meat or trophies thereof, in excess of the numbers specified in such licence or permit, or of any animal or species or sex of animal not authorized therein shall be presumed, unless the contrary is proved, to have hunted, killed or captured such animal or animals in contravention of the provisions of this Act.

(3) Where any animal, or the meat or trophy of an animal is found upon or in any vehicle, boat or aircraft, or at any camping place, every person who is upon or in or in any way associated with such vehicle, boat or aircraft, or who is at or in any way associated with such camping place, shall be presumed, unless the contrary is proved, to be in possession of such animal, meat or trophy.

(4) Any person charged with doing any act which constitutes an offence under this Act if done without a licence, permit, authority or permission, shall be presumed to have done such act without such licence, permit, authority or permission, as the case may be, unless the contrary is proved.

(5) The burden of proving any fact which would be a defence to a charge of contravening or failing to comply with any provision of this Act shall lie on the person charged with such contravention or failure.

(6) In any prosecution for an offence under this Act, whenever-

- (a) the question whether any fresh, dried, unprocessed or partly processed meat is or was the meat of any animal, is relevant to the issue before the court, such meat shall be presumed to be or to have been the meat of such animal, unless the contrary is proved;
- (b) the question whether any unprocessed or partly processed hide or skin, which has been rendered unidentifiable as the hide or skin of any particular animal or species or sex of animal, is or was the hide or skin of any animal or species or sex of any animal is relevant to the issue before the court, such hide or skin shall be presumed to be or to have been the hide or skin of such animal or species or sex of animal, unless the contrary is proved.

(7) Whenever, in any proceedings against any person upon a charge alleging that he committed an offence under this Act on any particular piece of land, it is proved that any act

constituting or forming an element of such offence was committed in or near the locality wherein such land is situated, such act shall be presumed to have been committed on such piece of land, unless it is proved that it was committed on another piece of land.

(8) Whenever the hunting of one or other sex, or of any particular class or species of animal is unlawful, and the hunting of the other sex or any other class or species of such animal is lawful, any carcass of such animal from which the distinguishing features of sex or of such particular class or species have been removed shall be presumed to be the carcass of an animal of the sex or class or species which it is unlawful to hunt, unless the contrary is proved.

(9) Whenever, in any prosecution under this Act it is alleged that an offence was committed in connection with or in respect of any species of animal, it shall be presumed that the offence, if committed, was committed in connection with or in respect of such species of animal, unless the contrary is proved.

(10) Whenever, in any prosecution under this Act, it is alleged that the person charged has failed to report any matter, or to deliver any article or thing to a wildlife officer or to a police station, it shall be presumed that he so failed to report the matter or to deliver the article or thing, as the case may be, unless the contrary is proved.

(11) Any person found at night on any land on which there are any animals or where animals may reasonably be expected to be, and has in his possession any dazzling light and any firearm or other weapon capable of killing or capturing any animal by the discharge of any missile, or any trap or other contrivance capable of being used in the hunting or capture of any animal, shall be presumed to be acting or to have acted in contravention of the provisions of section 55, unless the contrary is proved.

(12) Any person found at night conveying any game animal, or any meat, trophy or egg thereof, and not being in possession of a valid licence or permit to hunt or capture such animal, shall be presumed to have hunted or captured such animal in contravention of the provisions of section 55, unless the contrary is proved.

(13) In any prosecution under this Act, any record, book or document kept by a wildlife officer or gate attendant, and any other person authorized thereto under this Act, in the course of his duties under this Act, shall, upon production to the court by such wildlife officer, gate attendant or other person, be *prima facie* evidence of the facts recorded therein.

(14) If any vehicle fails to stop when required or signalled to do so by any person authorized to stop such vehicle under this Act, it shall be presumed that the person in whose name the vehicle is registered was driving the vehicle at the time it failed to stop, unless the contrary is proved.

(15) Any person found traversing any land in an area where game is or is likely to be found, conveying any loaded weapon, other than a pistol or revolver, and not being the owner or occupier of such land, or having the permission of the owner or occupier to convey such weapon across such land shall be presumed to be hunting or to have hunted unlawfully on

such land, unless the contrary is proved.

(16) Any person who is found in or leaving a national park, game reserve or a sanctuary, and to have in his possession any object of geological, ethnological, archaeological, historical or other scientific interest shall be presumed to have acquired such object unlawfully in such national park, game reserve or sanctuary unless the contrary is proved.

### **73. Powers of wildlife officers, gate attendants and police officers**

(1) If any wildlife officer or police officer has reasonable grounds for believing that any person has committed an offence under this Act, he may-

- (a) stop and search such person or require him, or enter upon any land and there search or require him, to produce for inspection any animal, meat, trophy or weapon in his possession, or any licence, permit or other document issued to him or required to be kept by him under this Act or the Arms and Ammunition Act;
- (b) enter and search any land, building (including a dwelling house), tent, vehicle, boat or aircraft in the possession of or being used by such person, and open and search any baggage or thing in his possession;
- (c) stop, seize and search any vehicle, boat or aircraft which he believes to have been used in the commission of the offence, or to contain anything which might provide evidence of the offence;
- (d) require such person, or the driver of such vehicle, or the pilot of such aircraft, or the person in charge of such boat, or any passenger in such vehicle, boat or aircraft to furnish his full name and address and the details of any licence, permit, authority or permission issued to him under this Act.
- (e) seize any animal, meat, trophy or weapon in the possession of any person, which he believes, on reasonable grounds, to constitute evidence of the offence and, unless he is satisfied that such person will appear and answer any charge that may be preferred against him, arrest and detain him;
- (f) undertake any inspection which he may deem necessary to determine whether the provisions of this Act and any other written law relating to the hunting, capture, acquisition, game farming, keeping in captivity, destruction or disposal of animals in Botswana are being complied with; and
- (g) destroy any pitfall or trap suspected of being used for the unlawful hunting or capture of any animal, and which cannot be removed from the place where it is found, or the removal of which is difficult.

(2) Within a national park or a game reserve, a gate attendant may exercise such powers conferred on a wildlife officer by subsection (1) as are appropriate.

(3) Where it is necessary for the discharge of his duties or the exercise of his powers under



this Act, and notwithstanding the provisions of the Arms and Ammunition Act, a wildlife officer may carry a firearm with him, even on land of which he is not the owner, for the protection of himself or any other person, the prevention or investigation of offences against this Act, or the arrest of any person committing or suspected of committing an offence under this Act, and where the Director so directs, such firearm may be of a type not otherwise permitted under the Arms and Ammunition Act.

(4) Every wildlife officer and gate attendant shall, when discharging his duties or exercising his powers under this Act, have in his possession and produce on request, an identity card in such form as may be prescribed, signed by the Director, as evidence of his identity and his appointment as a wildlife officer or gate attendant, and such identity card shall be sufficient proof of identity and such appointment.

(5) Every person who is detained, and every thing seized under powers conferred by this Act shall be taken as soon as possible before a court of competent jurisdiction, to be dealt with according to law.

(6) Any person who fails to comply with any request or direction made or given in accordance with powers conferred by this section, or who gives information which he knows or ought reasonably to know is false, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

(7) Any person who assaults, wilfully obstructs or resists arrest by a wildlife officer or a gate attendant in the performance of his duties under this Act, and any person assisting or encouraging such person, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P5 000 and to imprisonment for 5 years.

#### **74. Erection of road barriers**

(1) For the effective carrying out of the provisions of this Act, and notwithstanding the provisions of any written law relating to the obstruction of roads, any wildlife officer may erect a temporary barrier across any road:

Provided that at the same time the officer shall erect warning signs or notices in such form as may be prescribed at such distances either side of such barrier as may be prescribed and take all such other steps as may be reasonably necessary to protect users of the road from injury to themselves or their property.

(2) Where a person is required to do so by a uniformed wildlife officer in the exercise of his duties under subsection (1), whether by word, sign or signal, he shall stop, and any person who fails to comply with such request shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P1 000 and to imprisonment for 1 year.

#### **75. Forfeitures, etc.**

(1) Where any person is convicted of an offence under this Act, the court may order, and shall order where the offence is one punishable with a fine of P2 000 or over, that any

weapon, trap, animal, vehicle, aircraft or boat used for the purpose of or in connection with the commission of the offence, shall be forfeited to the State.

(2) Where the holder of a licence, permit, authority or permission issued or granted under this Act is convicted of an offence under the Act for which the penalty prescribed is P1 000 or over, such conviction shall have the effect of cancelling such licence, permit, authority or permission, unless the court in any particular case decides otherwise.

(3) Anything forfeited to the State under this section shall be disposed of as the Minister may direct:

Provided that such disposal shall not in any way include returning any of the items to the offender or any party to the offence.

## **76. Admission of guilt**

(1) Notwithstanding any provision contained in this or any other written law, it shall be lawful for any wildlife officer specially authorized therefor by the Minister, to serve personally on any person reasonably suspected of having committed an offence under this Act or any regulations made under this Act, for which the prescribed penalty does not exceed a fine of P500 and imprisonment for 6 months, or such other offence as the Minister may by order published in the *Gazette* prescribe, a notification in the form set out in the Tenth Schedule, charging such person with having committed the offence or offences indicated in the notification, and requiring such person to attend court to answer such charge or charges at such time, which shall not be sooner than 21 days after the date of delivery of the notification, as is indicated in the notification.

(2) Such notification shall for all purposes be deemed to be a summons issued under the provisions of the Criminal Procedure and Evidence Act:

Provided that the person served with the notification shall not be obliged to attend court in answer to the charge or charges if he has pleaded guilty in writing, and sent the plea together with the notification and a sum equal to half the prescribed maximum fine for the offence or offences, or such other amount as the Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, prescribe for the purposes of this section, to such police station as shall be specified in the notification, within 14 days from the date on which the notification was served on him.

(3) If any person, having been served with a notification issued under this section, fails either to attend court on the day and at the time specified in such notification, or to plead guilty and pay the fine as provided in subsection (2), he may be brought before the court to answer the charge or charges either by summons or by warrant.

(4) The provisions of this section shall be without prejudice to the power to proceed in the normal manner against the accused person.

## **77. Magistrates' courts' special jurisdiction**

(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law relating to magistrates'

courts, a court presided over by a Magistrate Grade I or over shall have special jurisdiction to hear any case under this Act, to impose any penalty provided in this Act for an offence thereunder, and to exercise the powers conferred by subsection (2).

(2) Where any person is convicted of an offence under this Act punishable by a fine of P5 000 or over, and where the Director is satisfied that the offender has received pecuniary benefit resulting from the contravention or contraventions of this Act giving rise to the conviction, he may make or cause to be made an application to the court before which the conviction was obtained, or to the High Court, for a confiscation order in accordance with the provisions of the Proceeds of Serious Crime Act, and for the purpose of that Act the offence giving rise to the conviction shall be deemed to be a serious crime.

#### **78. Alternative verdicts**

Where any person is charged with contravening any particular provision of this Act, and the evidence discloses that he was not guilty of contravening that provision, but such evidence supports a conviction for a lesser offence under the Act, the court trying him may find him guilty of such lesser offence notwithstanding that he was not so charged.

#### **79. Second or subsequent offence**

Where any person is convicted of any offence under this Act, having previously been convicted for a contravention of the Act or of regulations under the Act, the maximum penalty prescribed for such offence shall be increased by fifty percent:

Provided that where the offence is one in connection with a rhinoceros or an elephant the penalty for a second or subsequent offence shall be a term of imprisonment without the option of a fine, in addition to the imposition of a fine.

### **PART XIV** **General (ss 80-94)**

#### **80. Destruction of animals by wildlife officers in certain circumstances**

(1) Any wildlife officer may, with the consent of the owner or occupier in respect of private land, where it is necessary for the purpose, go onto any land, and destroy any animal which-

- (a) has caused or is causing or is likely to cause damage to any livestock, crops, water installation or fence;
- (b) is or is likely to be dangerous to human life;
- (c) he has been directed to destroy as part of his official duties:

Provided that, where the animal is a dangerous animal which has been previously wounded or otherwise injured so as to make it a potential source of danger to human life, the wildlife officer may follow such animal with the intention of killing it on any land notwithstanding that the consent of the owner or occupier of the land has not been first obtained, but he shall as

soon as possible inform such owner or occupier of the fact that he has followed such animal on to the land and whether he was successful in killing it or whether it is still at large.

(2) Any wildlife officer may destroy any dog found hunting an animal on land other than private land, if such dog is not in the keeping of or accompanied by a person who is lawfully on such land.

### **81. Hunting in forest areas**

Nothing in this Act, and no licence, permit authority or permission issued or granted under this Act shall, or shall be deemed to, authorize any person to hunt or capture any animal in an area declared to be a reserved area under the Forest Act except under and in accordance with such permit, authorization or permission as may be required by that Act, and any person who contravenes the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and, without derogation from his liability under any other provision of this Act or the Forest Act, shall be liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

### **82. Keeping of animals**

(1) No person shall keep or possess any live animals in confinement except only under and in accordance with a permit issued therefor by the Director:

Provided that this shall not apply to the temporary keeping or possession of a sick or injured animal for the purpose of affording it treatment, or to animals within private game farms, ranches or reserves surrounded by game proof fences, or to such animals and in such circumstances as may be specified in regulations and sold or kept as pets.

(2) A permit issued by the Director in terms of subsection (1) may be granted subject to such conditions relating to the manner in which the animal is to be kept as the Director may see fit to impose, or as may be prescribed.

(3) No person shall exhibit any animal to the public, or to any section thereof, except in accordance with a permit issued by the Director and such conditions thereof as the Director may see fit to impose relating to the manner in which the animal is to be kept and members of the public are to be allowed access to it, or as may be prescribed.

(4) Any person keeping an animal in accordance with a permit issued under this section shall not release such animal or otherwise dispose of it without first obtaining the approval of the Director.

(5) Where a dangerous animal or an animal not indigenous to Botswana is kept in confinement in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1), or is confined within a game proof fence on a private game reserve, ranch or farm, the person keeping it shall take all reasonably possible steps to ensure that it does not escape, and if it does so shall take all reasonably possible steps to recapture it or kill it.

(6) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or who fails to comply with the provisions of any permit issued under this section shall be guilty of an

offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

### **83. Rights of ownership in animals**

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other written or unwritten law, the owner of land on which any animal is kept or confined, and which is enclosed by a game proof fence or in such other manner as may be approved by the Director, shall enjoy rights of ownership over such animal.

(2) Such rights of ownership shall not be lost merely because the animal escapes from such land or confinement, and any person who, knowing or having reason to know that the animal came from such land or confinement, appropriates it, shall be guilty of the offence of stealing it in accordance with the provisions of section 274 of the Penal Code, or, if he kills it with intent to appropriate the carcass or skin thereof, shall be guilty of an offence in accordance with the provisions of section 285 of the Penal Code.

### **84. Powers of licence and permit holders etc. in respect of other hunters**

(1) Any person who is lawfully on any land by virtue of any licence or permit to hunt or capture animals thereon, or being entitled to or to enjoy landholder's privileges in respect of that land, may require any other person found by him on such land and whom he reasonably believes to be hunting or capturing animals on that land, to produce any licence, permit, authority or permission authorizing him to be on such land, or to furnish him with his full name and address.

(2) Any person who, upon being requested to do so in accordance with subsection (1)-

- (a) refuses, or being able to do so fails to produce any such licence, permit, authority or permission; or
- (b) refuses or fails to furnish his full name and address, or furnishes a false or incomplete name and address, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P500 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

### **85. Personation of officers etc.**

Any person who-

- (a) falsely represents himself to be a wildlife officer, honorary officer or a gate attendant; or
- (b) without lawful excuse wears any uniform, or carries or displays any badge or letter or other document of appointment or identity authorized or required under this Act to be worn or carried by a wildlife officer, honorary officer or gate attendant, or so nearly resembling any such uniform, badge, letter or other document as to be calculated to deceive,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 and to imprisonment for 2 years.

## **86. Delivery of firearms to gate attendant**

Without obtaining an arms certificate or permit under the Arms and Ammunition Act to authorize the delivery or possession of firearms, the Minister, the Director and any wildlife office may deliver arms and ammunition to any gate attendant which he may require for the performance of his duties as such gate attendant, and any gate attendant may possess such arms and ammunition for such purpose.

## **87. Freedom from liability**

No liability shall attach to the State or to the Minister or the Director or any wildlife officer or gate attendant for any loss of life or property or any damage or injury sustained by any person anywhere in Botswana by reason of the presence, action or depredations of any non-captive animal, whether or not such animal is within a national park, game reserve or sanctuary.

## **88. Directions by Minister**

(1) Where he considers it in the public interest to do so, and in particular where he considers it necessary or expedient to do so in order to facilitate compliance by Botswana with CITES and any other international agreement to which Botswana is a party, or the discharge by Botswana of any other international obligation by which it is bound, the Minister may give directions, either generally or in a particular case, to all or any public officers, or to all or any wildlife officers or other persons appointed by him under this Act as to the carrying out of their functions or the performance of their duties under this Act, and any person to whom such directions are given shall comply therewith.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to any directions that may have been given to him by the Minister under subsection (1), where any person is vested by this Act with a power to allow, give consent to, grant, specify or revoke or cancel any matter or thing, that person may, without giving any reasons therefor and in his absolute discretion, allow or disallow, give or withhold consent, grant or not grant, specify or not specify, revoke or cancel or not revoke or cancel that matter or thing as he thinks most conducive to the public good:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be construed as referring to any function of or any power vested in any court by or under this Act.

## **89. Minister's licence**

(1) Notwithstanding anything in this Act, the Minister may, upon such terms and conditions as he deems fit, grant to any person a complimentary licence, to be known as a Minister's licence.

(2) A Minister's licence shall, subject to the terms of CITES, entitle the holder thereof to hunt any animals, other than protected game animals, in any area of Botswana which is not in a national park, a game reserve or private land, in any season, whether or not such area is an area in which hunting is prohibited or restricted, and whether or not such season is the open season for such animals in that area, and as may be specified in the licence.

(3) The Minister may at any time, and without assigning any reason therefor, cancel any licence issued under this section.

## **90. Power to suspend, etc. operation of Act**

The Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, suspend, restrict or limit the application of any of the provisions of this Act, either generally or in respect of any area, for such period and subject to such conditions as he deems fit:

Provided that such suspension, restriction or limitation does not contravene the terms of CITES.

## **91. Amendment of Schedules**

(1) In order to enable Botswana to give full effect to the terms of CITES and to Resolutions of the Conferences of the Parties, as they may from time to time be amended, the Minister may by order published in the *Gazette* amend the Fifth Schedule and the list of animals contained in the Appendices to the Convention.

(2) Where the President has, by order published in the *Gazette* declared any area of land to be a national park, a game reserve or sanctuary or a wildlife management area, or has amended the boundaries of such a park, reserve, sanctuary or area, or has abolished the same, the Minister may by order published in the *Gazette* amend the First, Second, Third or Fourth Schedule, as appropriate, to reflect such additions or changes.

(3) The Minister may, at any time, or from time to time, as necessary or desirable, by order published in the *Gazette*, amend any of the other Schedules to this Act.

## **92. Regulations**

(1) The Minister may make regulations to give force and effect to the provisions of this Act and for its better administration, and without derogating from the generality of the foregoing such regulations may provide for the following matters-

- (a) any matters which this Act specially provides may be prescribed or may be made by regulations;
- (b) forms of applications, licences, permits, certificates, registers, returns and other forms that may be required for the purposes of this Act, and any fees to be paid in respect thereof;
- (c) the administration of controlled hunting areas or any such area or any part thereof the restriction, control or regulation of the hunting or capture of animals in such areas or any such area or part thereof, and the terms and conditions under which animals may be hunted or captured therein and the fees to be paid for such hunting or capture or in respect of the doing of any specified thing therein or the use of any article or facility provided therein;

- (d) the terms and conditions to be complied with by the holder of any licence or permit;
- (e) facilitating the compliance by Botswana with CITES and any other international agreement to which Botswana is or becomes a party;
- (f) the payment of royalties by holders of permits, the circumstances in which such royalties shall be paid, and fixing and altering such royalties;
- (g) prohibiting, restricting, controlling or regulating the coursing of animals with dogs, or the driving of animals by beaters;
- (h) the care and handling during and after capture of animals captured under the authority of a permit, the stabling and feeding of such animals and the conditions under which they may be transported;
- (i) prohibiting, restricting, controlling and regulating the sale of any trap or similar contrivance, which may be used in the trapping, snaring or capture of animals;
- (j) the payment of rewards to persons finding and surrendering trophies generally, or particular trophies, the amounts of such rewards and the conditions subject to which they shall be paid;
- (k) the payment of the costs of transporting trophies generally or particular trophies surrendered or delivered to district offices or police stations, and the manner of calculating the amounts to be paid;
- (l) the wearing of uniforms or badges by wildlife officers, gate attendants and honorary officers, and the type or description of such uniforms or badges;
- (m) the provision of a code of conduct to regulate the conduct and discipline of wildlife officers; and
- (n) the control of the use of and the administration of firearms within the Department.

(2) Different regulations may be made in respect of different animals or classes or species of animals, or in respect of the same animals, classes or species in different circumstances, or in respect of different or particular areas.

(3) Different regulations, including the prescribing of different fees to be paid, may be made in respect of citizens of Botswana, residents of Botswana and other persons.

(4) Regulations made under this Act may provide that any offence thereunder may be punishable by a fine of P1 000 and by imprisonment for one year.

### **93. Payment of fees to district councils**

Where the Minister so recommends, any revenue deriving from the payment of fees for licences or permits to hunt, capture, sell or farm any animals or in respect of any other wildlife activity in its area, other than in a national park or game reserve, shall be paid to the district



council concerned.

#### **94. Repeal and saving**

(1) The Fauna Conservation Act and the National Parks Act are hereby repealed.

(2) Any subsidiary legislation made under and in accordance with the provisions of the Fauna Conservation Act or the National Parks Act shall continue of force and effect as if made under the provisions of this Act, to the extent that it is not inconsistent with such provisions, until revoked or amended by or under this Act.

(3) Any licence, permit or authorization issued or granted under the Acts repealed by this Act shall, in so far as it is not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, remain of force and effect as though issued or granted under the responding provisions of this Act.

### **FIRST SCHEDULE NATIONAL PARKS**

*(Section 5)*

#### **1. Chobe National Park**

Commencing at a point in the middle of the Chobe River, being a point on the International Boundary between Botswana and Namibia (Caprivi Strip), northwest of beacon "A" of Lease Area 6-RO as shown on diagram DSL No. 1/70, also being the southwestern beacon of the Kasane Township boundary, the boundary runs in an east southeast direction in a straight line through the said beacon "A" of the aforesaid Lease Area 6-RO and beacon "A" thereof to beacon "B" thereof; thence in a northeast direction to beacon "C" of Lot 2 Kasane (formerly Farm 1-RO) as shown on diagram DSL No. 5667/61; thence continuing in a north northeasterly direction along the eastern boundary of the said Lot 2 Kasane to a beacon TS3 co-ordinates Y-16696.59, X-1969 864.10 situated at the junction of firebreak No. 5 with the Kazungula-Ngoma Road, to that point where the aforesaid straight line intersects the western edge of firebreak No. 2 approximately 5 metres south of the junction of firebreak No. 5 with firebreak No. 2; thence in a generally southwesterly direction along the northwestern edge of firebreak No. 2 for approximately 4 km to a beacon FR16 at the intersection of firebreak No. 2 with firebreak No. 7; thence in a southeasterly direction for approximately 2,2 km to beacon FR14 in the Sidudu Valley, being the point of intersection with firebreak No. 8; thence generally southeastwards along the west side of firebreak No. 8 following the Sidudu Valley for approximately 7,1 km to beacon FR10, being the point of intersection with firebreak No. 17; thence southwestwards along the eastern edge of the cutline for approximately 21,3 km to a beacon on the south side of the Lesomo-Ngwezumba Bridge Road; thence south for approximately 17,6 km to the point of intersection with the northern edge of the Kakulwane Seloko, approximately 500 metres northwest of Makororo Pan; thence generally northwestwards along the northern edge of the said Seloko for approximately 7,6 km; thence southeastwards for approximately 28 km to a point on the Ngwezumba Bridge-Nunga Valley road; thence generally westwards along the south side of this road for 27 km to a beacon marked Chobe Game Reserve, situated at the point of intersection with a cutline from the southwest; thence south southwestwards for approximately 50,8 km to the southern edge of the cutline; thence in the same direction along the prolongation of the said cutline for approximately 11,8 km to the point of intersection with latitude 19°S; thence due west along the said latitude 19°S for approximately 85 km to the point of intersection with longitude 24°02'E; thence south southwestwards for approximately 13 km to a point, being the point of intersection of latitude 19°07' S with longitude 24°E; thence southwestwards for approximately 26,4 km to a point being the point of

intersection for latitude 19°20'S with longitude 23°53'E, being also a point on the Batawana Tribal Territory boundary and corresponding to point N of the Moremi Game Reserve boundary; thence due north along the Batawana Tribal Territory boundary to a point of intersection with the International Boundary between the Republic of Botswana and the Caprivi Strip; thence along the said International Boundary in a generally northeastwards direction for 2,5 km to a point S; thence southeastwards for approximately 28 km to a beacon Chobe 2 in Sisuma Pan, latitude 18°21'43"S, longitude 24°10'32"E; thence continuing southeastwards for approximately 41,0 km to a beacon Chobe 3 at Nxunxutsha Pan in the Kashaba Valley, latitude 18°29' 14"S, longitude 24°32' 32"E; thence generally northeastwards up the said Kasahaba valley to a point at Sikiylana Pan situated at the junction of the Namuchira Valley and the Molapowadiphofu; thence generally northwards and northeastwards up the said Namuchira Valley to a point at its source at Namuchira Pan; thence due east for approximately 1,7 km to the southern end of firebreak No. 19; thence generally northwards for approximately 34 km along the eastern edge of the said firebreak No. 19 to a beacon at Ngoma; thence due north to a point in the middle of the Chobe River, being a point on the International Boundary between the Republic of Botswana and the Caprivi Strip; thence generally northwestwards and eastwards along the said International Boundary to the point of commencement, as will more fully appear from Plan BP 205F deposited with the Director of Surveys and Lands, Gaborone.

## **2. *Gemsbok National Park***

Commencing at a boundary beacon V167 at latitude 26°28'17.4"S, longitude 20°36'56.5"E, being a beacon in the middle of the Nossop River at Tweerivieren on the International Boundary between Botswana and South Africa, the boundary runs east northeastwards for approximately 16 km to a point at latitude 26°-27'05.3"S, longitude 20°46'30.2"E; thence east northeastwards for 24 km along the northern boundary of the Kgalagadi Tribal Area to a beacon on Flys Kop at latitude 26°24'51.6"S, longitude 21°00'56.8"E; thence northeastwards for 144 km along the northwestern boundary of the Kgalagadi Tribal Area to a point latitude 25°21'38.7"S, longitude 21°50'21.8"E; thence due east for 32 km to latitude 25°21'38.7"S, longitude 22°09'28.7"E; thence north for 56 km to latitude 24°51'07.4"S, longitude 27°09'28.7"E; thence west for 32 km to latitude 24°51'07.4"S, longitude 21°50'21.8"E; thence west northwestwards to meridian 20° of East longitude being the International Border between Botswana and Namibia; thence south along the said International Boundary for 72 km to a beacon at Unions End on the Nossop River being that point when the borders of Botswana, Namibia and South Africa meet; thence generally southeastwards and southwestwards along the middle of the Nossop River, being the International Boundary between Botswana and South Africa, to the point of commencement.

## **3. *Nxai Pan National Park***

Commencing at a point marked NG/47/48/49 (app. co-ord. 35E244500N7786900), being a point 5 km west of the old Bushman Pits-Pandamatenga trek route on the 20° latitude, the boundary runs in a straight line in a northeastwards direction (26°) to a point marked NG/42/ 48 (app. co-ord. 35E270900N7838700), being a point 5 km west of Trig. Station BPP168, which is located on the old Bushman Pits-Pandamatenga trek route road; thence in a straight line due East to a point marked NG/42/48/CT 1 (app. co-ord. 35E290200N7838900) being the point of intersection with the Ngamiland and Central District boundaries, formed here by the 25° longitude; thence due South along the said longitude to a point marked NG/48/51/CT7 (app. co-ord. 35E290700N7787500), being the point of intersection of longitude 25° and latitude 20°; thence in a straight line southwestwards (221°) to a point marked NG/48/51/A (app. co-ord. 35E284500N7780200), being the northwest corner point of the Odiakwe BLDC ranch and located approximately 200 metres northeast of Trig. Station BPP126; thence in a straight line southwards following the fence line of the said ranch to a point marked NG/48/ 51/B (app. co-ord. 35E285150N7764100), being the point of intersection of the fence line with the new Nata-Maun public road; thence following the northern edge of the said road westwards to a point marked

NG/48/49/A (app. co-ord. 35E254600N7761700), being the point of turn-off from the said road to the main access track to the Nxai Pan National Park wildlife office; thence following the said track north and northeastwards to a point marked NG/48/49B (app. co-ord. 35E261100N7787100), being the point of intersection with latitude 20°; thence due West along the said latitude to the point of commencement.

#### **4. Makgadikgadi Pans National Park**

##### ***Section 1 - Ngamiland District***

Commencing at a point on the Ngamiland and Central Districts boundary at the intersection of the Boteti River and the southern edge of the ford at Matime the boundary runs northeastwards along the southern and eastern side of the road from Matime to Bushman Pits to a point where it is intersected by the southern side of the new Nata to Maun public road; thence generally eastwards following the southern side of the said Nata to Maun road to a point 0,8 km west of Xhaneo Road Camp; thence southwards on a straight line having the same longitude as the aforesaid point 0,8 km west of Xhaneo Road Camp to the intersection of the Central District boundary; thence generally westwards to the point of intersection of the Boteti River with the meridian of 24°31'E, thence following the thalweg of the Boteti River in a northwesterly direction to the point of commencement.

##### ***Section 2 - Central District***

Commencing at a point on the Ngamiland and Central Districts' boundary at the point of intersection of the Boteti River with the meridian of 24°31' E, the boundary runs in an easterly direction along the District boundary to a point at the intersection of a line whose longitude is the same as a point 0,8 km west of Xhaneo Road Camp; thence southwards on a line of the same longitude of the aforesaid point to a point at latitude 20°50' S, thence in a straight line due West to the intersection with the Boteti River, thence following the thalweg of the Boteti River generally northwards to the point of commencement.

### **SECOND SCHEDULE GAME RESERVES AND SANCTUARIES**

*(Section 12)*

*First column*

*Second  
column*

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Mogobane Bird Sanctuary</i><br>That part of the Bamalete Tribal Territory which lies within 1,61 km of the Mogobane Dam.                                                                               | All wild birds other than game birds |
| 2. <i>Bathoen Dam Bird Sanctuary</i><br>That part of the Bangwaketse Tribal Territory which lies within 1,61 km of the Bathoen Dam.                                                                          | All wild birds other than game birds |
| 3. <i>The Central Kalahari Game Reserve</i><br>That part of the Ghanzi District which lies to the east of the meridian of longitude which passes through the highest point of the hills known as Great Tsau. | All animals                          |

4. *Moremi Game Reserve*

All animals

Commencing at a point marked NG/27/28/32 (app. co-ord. 34E731500N7835100), being a point on the southern bank of Nxaraga lagoon, the boundary follows the Boro River northwards to a point marked NG/27/28/ A (app. co-ord. 34E710400N7842700), being a point in the middle of the Tshwaralengwana (middle Boro) River, west of Xakae island; thence in a straight line southwestwards (244°) to a point marked NG/27/28/30 (app. co-ord. 34E705700N7840500), being a point on the northern bank of an island on a hunting track from Bobo Island in the direction of the Xo flats; thence in a straight line northwestwards (298°) to a point marked NG/27/28B (app. co-ord. 34E688700N789900), being a bridge site at Nxabega Island on the Maun-Xighera Road; thence following the said road in a generally northwesterly direction to a point marked NG/25/26/28 (app. co-ord. 34E675400N7863000), being a point at the north-western tip of an island east of the last stretch of the Maun-Xighera Road; thence in a straight line northwestwards (70°) to a point marked NG/25/28/A (app. co-ord. 34E676900N7863500), being a point at the top of Ganga Island; thence due East in a straight line to a point marked NG/25/28/B (app. co-ord. 34E679300N7863500), being a point in the middle of the Jao (upper Boro) River; thence following the Jao (Upper Boro) River northwards to a point marked NG/23/24/28 (app. co-ord. 34E665900N7900100), being a point where the Okavango River branches into the Nqoga and Jao (upper Boro) Rivers; thence following the Ngoqa River eastwards to a point marked NG/22/28 (app. co-ord. 34E708600N7890400), being a point where the Ngoqa River flows into the Mwanachira River; thence following the Mwanachira River to a point marked NG/21/22/28 (app. co-ord. 34E712500N7888900), being the middle of Dxherega (Dobe) lagoon, thence in a straight line southeastwards (111°) to a point marked NG/21/28/B (app. co-ord. 34E721800N7881200), being a point on an island in the middle of Jerejere lagoon; thence in a straight line southeastwards (117°) to a point marked NG/21/29/A (app. co-ord. 34E6719500N7885100), being a point in the middle of Mboroga channel; thence following the said channel to a point marked NG/21/28/C (app. co-ord. 34E721600N7880900), being a point in the middle of Mboroga channel, thence in a straight line northwestwards (64°30') to a point marked NG/21/28/H (app. co-ord. 34E728622N7884226), being a point on the southern side of Shindi lagoon; thence in a straight line eastwards (82°) to a point marked NG/20/28 I (app. co-ord. 34E743295N7886159), being a point approximately 1,5 km north of the Mwanachira River; thence in a straight line eastwards (98.30°) to a point marked NG/18/28/J (app. co-ord. 34E767220N7882187), being a point 5,5 km away on a southeasterly bearing 124° from Trig. Station BPS257; thence in a straight line southeastwards (115°) to a point 18/28/K (app. co-ord. 34E764150N7875000), being a point on the southern bank of the

co-ord. 34E/81159N/8/5928), being a point on the southerly tip of an island approximately 3 km east of Dombo lagoon; thence in a straight line northeastwards (57°) to a point marked NG/18/19/28 (app. co-ord. 34E785500N78900), being a point on the northern bank of the Khwai River; thence following the Khwai River eastwards to a point marked NG/19/ 28/40 (app. co-ord. 34E803345N7882652), being the point of intersection of the Khwai River with the stateland boundary (being longitude 23.53°); thence following the stateland boundary southwards to a point marked NG/28/34/40/41/43 (app. co-ord. 34E802968N7859948); thence in a straight line due West to a point marked NG/28/34/0 (app. co-ord. 34E782291N7860281); thence in a straight line southwards (201°) to a point marked NG/28/33/34/B (app. co-ord. 34E773700N7840500); being a point in the middle of the Mogogelo River; thence in a straight line westwards (261°) to a point marked NG/28/32/34 (app. co-ord. 34E765700N7839200), being a point in the middle of the Gomoti River; thence following the most southeastern channel of the Gomoti River northwards to a point marked NG/28/31B (app. co-ord. 34E752400N7851400), being a point on the western bank of the Gomoti River; thence in a straight line westwards (267°) to a point marked NG/28/31/A (app. co-ord. 34E742500N7850800), being a point on the western bank of Qahetaa lagoon; thence in a straight line southwestwards (206°) to a point marked NG/17/28B (app. co-ord. 34E739132N7843060), being a point at the northerly end of Motsebe channel; thence following the easterly branch of Motsebe channel southwards to a point marked NG/17/28/A (app. co-ord. 34E741325N783572); thence in a straight line southwestwards (212°) to a point marked NG/17/28/32 (app. co-ord. 34E740046N7830713); thence in a straight line northwestwards (294°) to the point of commencement.

5. *Maun Game Sanctuary*

All animals

Commencing at the junction of the middle of the Thamalakane River with the middle of the Boro River the boundary runs southeastwards to a point in the middle of the old Maun to Bushman Pits Road, the geographical co-ordinates of which point are approximate latitude 19°55'30"S, approximate longitude 23°31'30"E; thence southwestwards for a distance of approximately 20,93 km to a point 2,41 km southeast of the confluence of the Shashe and the Thamalakane Rivers, the geographical co-ordinates of which point are approximate latitude 20°03'45"S, approximate longitude 23°23' 15"E; thence northwestwards to the junction of the middle of the Thamalakane River with the middle of the Shashe River; thence northwards along the middle of the Shashe River for a distance of 4,83 km; thence northeastwards for a distance of approximately 16,42 km to a point in the middle of the Boro River 3,22 km upstream from the junction of the middle of the Thamalakane River with the middle of the Boro River; thence southeastwards along the middle of the Boro River to the point of commencement.

6. *Nnywane Dam Game Reserve* All animals

The area of land comprising portion 1 of the farm "Moroekwe" No. 4-JO and portion 3 (a portion of portion 1) of the farm "Request" No. 5-JO as fully described on approved diagrams S.G. Nos. 6/66 and 7/66 respectively.

7. *Khutse Game Reserve* All animals

Commencing at a point 24,15 km due north of Borehole No. 302 at Dutlwe Village the boundary runs due east to a point on the line of longitude which passes through a point 24,15 km due west of Borehole No. 735 at Mosero, thence in a straight line in a northeasterly direction passing through a point 2,42 km due east of the most eastern edge of Galalabadimo Pan to its intersection with the northern boundary of the Bakwena Tribal Territory; thence westwards following the said Bakwena Tribal Territory boundary to a point on the boundary due north of the point of commencement, thence due south to the point of commencement.

8. *Gaborone Game Reserve* All animals

The areas known as Lots 10028 and 13042, Gaborone City, as delineated on Diagram D.S.L. Nos. 128/78 and 178/80 respectively.

9. *Mannyelanong Game Reserve* All animals

The area of Mannyelanong Hill, as delineated on Plan JO-4 deposited with the Director of Surveys and Lands, Gaborone.

## **THIRD SCHEDULE WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**

(Section 15)

### **1. *Kwando Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point marked NG/13/14/NA (app. co-ord. 34E743200N8008500), being the point of intersection of the International Boundary with Namibia with the Kwando River; thence following the International Boundary, being the middle of the Kwando and Linyanti Rivers, southwards and subsequently northeastwards to a point marked NG/15/CH3/NA (app. co-ord. 34E805300N7977700), being the point of intersection of the International Boundary with Namibia with the Chobe National Park boundary; thence following the Chobe National Park boundary due South to a point marked NG/19/28/40 (app. co-ord. 34E803400N7882700) being the point of intersection with the boundary of the Moremi Game Reserve in the middle of the Khwai River; thence following the northern Moremi Game Reserve boundary in a westerly direction to a point marked NG/23/24/28 (app. co-ord. 34E665900N7900100), being a point where the Okavango River branches into the Nqoga and Jao (upper Boro) Rivers; thence following the Okavango River northwards to a point marked NG/12/23/24 (app. co-ord. 34E666200N7901100) being the start of the northern buffalo fence on the western bank of Dube island; thence following the fence line in a northeasterly and northerly direction to a point marked NG/11/13/14 (app. co-ord. 34E715966N7961673), being Trig. Station BPS566.

### **2. *Okavango Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point marked NG/7/10/24 (app. co-ord. 34E637100N7920000), being a point in the middle of the Okavango River, north of Ikoga lagoon, where the defunct Thaoge channel branches off from the Okavango River, the boundary follows the Okavango River in a southerly direction to a point marked NG/23/24/28 (app. co-ord. 34E665900N7900100), being a point where the Okavango River branches into to the Nqoga and Jao (upper Boro) Rivers; thence following the Jao (upper Boro) River, which forms the Moremi Game Reserve boundary here, in a southerly direction to a point marked NG/25/28B (app. co-ord. 34E679300N7863500); thence following the western and southern boundary of the Moremi Game Reserve in a generally southerly and easterly direction to a point marked NG/28/34/40/41/43 (app. co-ord. 34E803000N7860150), being the point of intersection of the Moremi Game Reserve boundary with the Ngamiland Statelands boundary; thence following the Statelands boundary southwards to a point marked NG/34/35/43 (app. co-ord. 34E802500N7827000), being the point of intersection of the southern buffalo fence with the Statelands boundary; thence following the southern buffalo fence in a generally westerly, southwesterly, northwesterly and northerly direction to a point marked NG/7/8/25 (app. co-ord. 34E650400N7868300), being the top end of the buffalo fence; thence in a straight line in a northwesterly direction (336°) to a point marked NG/7/24/25 (app. co-ord. 34E643800N7884100), being a point in the middle of the Thaoge River, east of Wabe lagoon; thence following the Thaoge River northwards to the point of commencement.

### **3. *Ngamiland Statelands Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point latitude 19°S, longitude 24°02'E, the boundary runs due east along the said latitude 19°S being also the boundary of the Chobe National Park, to a point of intersection with the meridian of longitude 25°E, being the most northeasterly point of the Ngamiland Statelands; thence due south along the said meridian of longitude to the point of intersection with the northeast corner of the boundary of the Nxai Pan National Park; thence following the said boundary of the Nxai Pan National



Park west, southwest, east and south to the point of intersection with the new Nata-Maun public road; thence westwards along the said road to the eastern boundary of the Makalamabedi B.L.D.C. Ranch; thence north and then west along the said boundary to the point of intersection with the veterinary cordon fence at longitude 23°53'E; thence due north along the said fence to the point where it turns west, continuing in a straight line due north to the point of intersection with the southernmost extension of the boundary of the Chobe National Park at latitude 19°20'S; thence northeast and north along the boundary of the Chobe National Park to the point of commencement.

#### **4. *Nunga Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point "S", being a point on the southwestern corner of the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve boundary and the southeastern boundary of the Chobe National Park; the boundary runs due East along the said Maikaelelo Forest Reserve boundary to point "R", being also, a point on an old cattle track; thence southeastwards along the said Maikaelelo Forest Reserve boundary and track to point "Q" being also a point of intersection of the said track and a dry valley constituting the southeastern boundary of the said Maikaelelo Forest Reserve; thence southeastwards along a straight line to a point of intersection of the southern edge of the Ngwezumba Bridge-Nunga Valley road with the meridian of longitude 25°30'E being also on the western boundary of the Sibuyu Forest Reserve; thence due south along the said meridian and boundary to a point of intersection with parallel of latitude 19°S, corresponding to point "AA" of the southwestern corner of the said Sibuyu Forest Reserve boundary; thence due west along the said parallel of latitude to a point on the southeastern corner of the Chobe National Park boundary; thence northeastwards along the said Chobe National Park boundary to the point of commencement, as will more fully appear on Plan BP 245, deposited with the Director of Surveys and Lands, Gaborone.

#### **5. *Nata Statelands Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point latitude 19°S, longitude 25°E, the boundary runs due east along the said latitude 19°S, being the boundary between Chobe District and Central District, to the point of intersection with the International Border of Botswana with Zimbabwe; thence southeast along the said International Border to the point of intersection with the veterinary cordon fence; thence following the said fence in a westerly direction to its point of intersection with the meridian of longitude 25°E, being the boundary of Central District with the Ngamiland Statelands; thence due north along the said boundary to the point of commencement.

#### **6. *Southern District Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point "WA" (app. latitude 24°51'20"S, longitude 23°03'40"E), being the ultimate southwest corner of Southern District, the boundary runs due north along the boundary between Southern District and Kgalagadi District to point "WB" (app. latitude 24°28'40"S, longitude 23°03'40"E); thence eastwards to point "WC" (app. latitude 24°28'40"S, longitude 23°10'E); thence northeastwards to point "WD" (app. latitude 24°05'S, longitude 23°21'30"E), being a point on the boundary between Southern District and Kweneng District, thence southeastwards along the said boundary to point "WE" (app. latitude 24°10'S, longitude 23°36'40"E), thence southwestwards to point "WF" (app. latitude 24°40'S, longitude 23°21'20"E), thence southwards to point "WG" (app. latitude 24°51' 10"S, longitude 23°21'E), being a point on the boundary between the Southern District and Kgalagadi District, thence westwards following the said boundary to the point of commencement.

#### **7. *Matlho-a-Phuduhudu Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point on the Ghanzi-Lobatse public road, being the point of intersection with latitude 22°40'S; the boundary runs due West along the said latitude to the point of intersection with longitude

21°02'32"E; thence due south along the said longitude to the point of intersection with the northeastern corner of the stateland Ncojane Ranches; thence south, following the eastern boundaries of the Ncojane Ranches; thence westwards following the southern boundary of Ncojane Ranch-21 IJ; thence southwards following the eastern boundary of the Ncojane A.I. Camp; thence westwards following the southern boundaries of the Ncojane Ranches to the southwestern corner of Ncojane Ranch 22-LJ from where the boundary runs due south following longitude 20°35' 34"E to the point of intersection with latitude 23°19'13.6664"S, being also a point on the common boundary between Ghanzi Tribal Area and Kgagagadi Tribal Area; thence due east along the said latitude to the point of intersection with the Ghanzi-Lobatse public road; thence north-westwards along the said Ghanzi-Lobatse road to the point of commencement.

## **8. *Okwa Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point of intersection of latitude 21°S on the common boundary between Ghanzi Tribal Area and the Batawana Tribal Territory, with the longitude passing through Tsau Hill, being longitude 22°47'52.9491 "E; the boundary runs due south along the said longitude to the point of intersection with latitude 23°19'13.6664S, being the common boundary between Ghanzi District and Kgagagadi District; thence westwards along the said latitude to the point of intersection with the Ghanzi-Lobatse public road; thence northwestwards to the point of intersection with the southern boundary of Ghanzi Farm 120-NK; thence eastwards along the southern boundary of Ghanzi Farm 120-NK to the northeastern corner of Stateland Extension Farm 174-NK; thence southeastwards along the western boundary of Farm 174-NK to its southwestern corner from where the boundary runs eastwards along the southern boundary of Farm 174-NK; thence east along the southern boundary of the TGLP Second Development Area, thence north following the eastern boundary of the said Second Development Area, turning west where the boundary intersects with the eventual eastern corner point of Ghanzi Stateland Extension Farms 181-NL and 182-NL; thence north following the western boundaries of Farms 182-NL, 183-NL, 184-NL and 185-NL; thence eastwards along the southern boundary of Farms 186-NL and 187-NL; thence eastwards along the southern boundaries of Farms 188-NL and 189-NL; thence northwards along the western boundaries of Farms 189-NL, 190-NL, 191-NL and 192-NL to the point of intersection with latitude 21°S, being a point on the common boundary between Ghanzi Tribal Area and the Batawana Tribal Territory; thence due east along the said latitude 21°S to the point of commencement.

## **9. *Quago Wildlife Management Area***

Commencing at a point on the International Boundary between Botswana and Namibia, being a point of intersection with the parallel of latitude 21°S with the meridian of longitude 21°E, being also a point on the common boundary between Ghanzi Tribal Area and the Batawana Tribal Territory; the boundary runs due east along the said parallel of latitude and common boundary to the intersection point with the northern prolongation of the western boundary of Farm 176-NI; thence generally southwards along the said prolonged western boundary of farm 176-NI and the western boundary of Farm 175-NL to the point of intersection with the northern boundary of Farm 163-NK; thence westwards along the northern boundaries of Farms 163-NK, 162-NK and 161-NK and southwards along the western boundary of Farm 161-NK to the northeast corner of Farm 160-NK; thence westwards along the northern boundaries of Farms 160-NK, 159-NK and 158-NK and southwards along the western boundary of Farm 158-NK to the northeast corner of Farm 157-NK; thence westwards and southwards along the northern and western boundaries of Farm 157-NK to the northeast corner of Farm 156-NK; thence westwards along the northern boundaries of farms 156-NK, 155-NK and 154-NK and southwards along the western boundary of Farm 154-NK to the northeast corner of Farm 153-NK; thence westwards and southwards along the northern and western boundaries of Farm 153-NK to the northeast corner of Farm 152-NK; thence westwards along the northern boundaries of Farms 152-NK and 151-NK to the point of intersection with

the meridian of longitude 21 °E being a point on the International Boundary between Botswana and Namibia; thence due north along the said meridian of longitude 21 °E to the point of commencement.

## **FOURTH SCHEDULE CONTROLLED HUNTING AREA DESCRIPTIONS**

*(section 16(2))*

### **NGAMILAND DISTRICT**

#### **1. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/1***

Commencing at a point marked NG/1/NA (app. coord. 34E499970N7974940), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia at the western end of the Caprivi Strip, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 17, the boundary follows the said cutline eastwards (86°) for app. 75km to a point marked NG/1/7/NA (app. coord. 34E574680N7980060), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 5; thence follows a straight line south-eastwards (155°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/1/7/A (app. coord. 34E578560N7971750), being the north-eastern corner of the Kgomokgwana Quarantine Camp fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 282; thence follows the said fence south-eastwards (147°) for app. 12km to a point marked NG/1/7/B (app. coord. 34E584980N7961790), being the point of intersection with the track from Shakawe to the Kgomokgwana Quarantine Camp kraal, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 280; thence follows the said track south-westwards (236°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/1/7/C (app. coord. 34E579400N795807°) being the point of intersection with the northernmost end of the old trek route cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 29; thence follows the said cutline southward (164°) for app. 30km to a point marked NG/1/7/D (app. coord. 34E587820N7928980), being the point of intersection with a road to Tsodilo Village from the Shakawe/Gumare road near Ncamasere, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 20; thence follows the said cutline southwards (175°), for app. 8km to a point marked NG/1/2/7 (app. coord. 34E588510N7920720), being the point of intersection with a track to Tsodilo Village from the Shakawe/Gumare road near Sepopa, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 230; thence follows the said track westwards, (271°) for app. 3km to a point marked NG/1/2/6/A (app. coord. 34E585670N7921120), being a point on the said track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 22; thence follows a straight line northwards (348°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/1/6/C (app. coord. 34E583390N7931770), being a point, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 23; thence follows a straight line north-westwards (319°) for app. 7 km to a point marked NG/1/6/B (app. coord. 34E578760N7937010), being a point, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 24; thence follows a straight line westwards (291°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/1/6/A (app. coord. 34E574520N7938660) being a point, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 25; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (239°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/1/6/E (app. coord. 34E570270N7936130), being a point, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 26; thence follows a straight line southwards (183°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/1/6/D (app. coord. 34E570030N7932090), being a point, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 27; thence follows a straight line southwards (161°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/1/2/6/B (app. coord. 34E573030N7923500), being a point on a track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 19; thence follows the said track westwards, southwards and westwards (281°) for app. 43km to a point marked NG/1/2 (app. coord. 34E530080N7921870), being a point on the track at Xa 'bacha station 1 cattlepost, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 21; thence follows a straight line westwards (278°) for app. 30km to a point marked NG/1/2/NA (app. coord. 34E499970N7926020) being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 16; thence follows the said boundary due north (0°) for app. 49km to the

point of commencement.

## **2. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/2***

Commencing at a point marked NG/1/2/NA (app. coord. 34E499970N7926020), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 16, the boundary follows a straight line eastwards (98°) for app. 31km to a point marked NG/1/2 (app. coord. 34E530080N7921870), being a point on the track at Xa 'bacha station 1 cattlepost, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 21; thence follows the said track eastwards, northwards and eastwards (91°) for app. 73km to a point marked NG/ 2/7 (app. coord. 34E602960N7920560), being the point of intersection with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 28; thence follows the said cutline southwards (174°) for app. 42km to a point marked NG/2/3/7/8 (app. coord. 34E607590N7878830), being the point of intersection with the track from the Shakawe/Gumare road to Nxauxau, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 60; thence follows the said track westwards (285°) for app. 111km to a point marked NG/2/3/NA (app. coord. 34E499970N7906980), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 42; thence follows the said international boundary due north (0°) for app. 19km to the point of commencement.

## **3. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/3***

Commencing at a point marked NG/2/3/NA (app. coord. 34E499970N7906980), being a point where the track from Nxauxau intersects with a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 42, the boundary follows the said track eastwards (105°) for app. 111km to a point marked NG/2/3/7/8 (app. coord. 34E607590N7878830), being the point of intersection with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 60; thence follows the said cutline southwards (184°) for app. 36km to a point marked NG/3/8 (app. coord. 34E604860N7842600), being the point of intersection with the track from the Shakawe/Gumare road to Nxauxau, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 125; thence follows a straight line due south (180°) for app. 56km to a point marked NG/3/5/8 (app. coord. 34E604610N7786280), being a point on the track from the Shakawe/Gumare road to Xaixai, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 124; thence follows the said track westwards (279°) for app. 100km to a point in Xaixai Village marked NG/3/4/A (app. coord. 34E506190N7802490), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 120; thence follows a track northwards (3°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/3/4/B (app. coord. 34E507480N7829490), being a point indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 121; thence follows a straight line westwards (268°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/3/4/NA (app. coord. 34E499980N7829250), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 102; thence follows the said cutline due north (0°) for app. 78km to the point of commencement.

## **4. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/4***

Commencing at a point marked NG/3/4/NA (app. coord. 34E499980N7829250), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 102, the boundary follows a straight line eastwards (88°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/3/4/B (app. coord. 34E507480N7829490), being a point indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 121; thence follows the said track southwards (183°) for app. 27km to a point in Xaixai Village marked NG/3/4/A (app. coord. 34E506190N7802490), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 120; thence follows the said track eastwards (99°) for app. 68km to a point marked NG/3/4/5 (app. coord. 34E573080N7792390), being the point of intersection with the track leading to Gcwihaba, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 119; thence follows the Gcwihaba track

southwestwards (229°) for app. 22km to a point marked NG/4/5 (app. coord. 34E556290N7777710), being a point where the track diverges west to Gcwihaba and east to a water point, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 126; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (229°) for app. 74km to a point marked NG/4/5/NA (app. coord. 34E499980N7729530), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 154; thence follows the said cutline due north (0°) for app. 100km to the point of commencement.

#### **5. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/5***

Commencing at a point marked NG/3/4/5 (app. coord. 34E573080N7792390), being the point of intersection of the track from the Shakawe/Gumare road to Xaixai with the track leading to Gcwihaba, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 119, the boundary follows the said track eastwards (101°) for app. 32km to a point marked NG/3/5/8 (app. coord. 34E604610N7786280), being a point on the track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 124; thence follows a straight line due south (180°) for app. 108km to a point marked NG/5/9/GH/1 (app. coord. 34E603980N7677900), being a point on the Ngamiland/Ghanzi District boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 158; thence follows the said district boundary due west (270°) for app. 104km to a point marked NG/5/GH/1/NA (app. coord. 34E499960N7678640), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by a gate post marked GH158; thence follows the said cutline due north (0°) for app. 51km to a point marked NG/4/5/NA (app. coord. 34E499980N7729530), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 154; thence follows a straight line north-eastwards (49°) for app. 74km to a point marked NG/4/5 (app. coord. 34E556290N7777710), where a track diverges west to Gcwihaba and east to a water point, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 126; thence follows the said track north-eastwards (49°) for app. 22km to the point of commencement.

#### **6. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/6***

Commencing at a point marked NG/1/6/A (app. coord. 34E574520N7936660), being a point indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 25, the boundary follows a straight line eastwards (111°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/1/6/B (app. coord. 34E578760N7937010), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 24; thence follows a straight line south-eastwards (139°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/1/6/C (app. coord. 34E583390N7931770), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 23; thence follows a straight line southwards (168°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/1/2/6/A (app. coord. 34E585670N7921120), being the point of intersection with the road to Tsodilo Village from the Shakawe/Gumare road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 22; thence follows the said road westwards (281°) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/1/2/6/B (app. coord. 34E573030N7923500), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 19; thence follows a straight line northwards (341°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/1/6/D (app. coord. 34E570030N7932090), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 27; thence follows a straight line northwards (3°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/1/6/E (app. coord. 34E570270N7936130), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 26; thence follows a straight line north-eastwards (59°) for app. 5km to the point of commencement.

#### **7. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/7***

Commencing at a point marked NG/7/10/NA (app. coord. 34E581110N7981350), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia at the western bank of the Okavango River basin, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 4, the boundary follows the said bank south-eastwards (132°) for app. 3km to a point marked NG/7/10/C (app. coord. 34E581110N7981350).

34E583310N7979340), being a point at the top of the Mohembo ferry slipway, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 288; thence follows the Gumare road south-eastwards (143°) for app. 83km to a point marked NG/7/10/B (app. coord. 34E632910N7912440), being the junction of the road leading to Ikoga Village, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 232; thence follows the said road north-eastwards (62°) for app. 3km to a point marked NG/7/10/CA (app. coord. 34E635280N7913710), being a point on the road into Ikoga Village from the Shakawe to Gumare road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 234; thence follows a straight line southeastwards (120°) for app. 6km to a point marked NG/7/10/24 (app. coord. 34E637100N7910570), being the point of intersection with the Thaoge River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 36; thence follows the Thaoge River southwards (173°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/7/24/25 (app. coord. 34E643810N7884050), being a point in the middle of the Thaoge River, east of Wabe Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 48; thence in a straight line southwards (161°) for app. 19km to a point marked NG/7/8/25 (app. coord. 34E649820N7866500), being a point on the western buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 68; thence in a straight line westwards (291°) for app. 25km to a point marked NG/7/8 (app. coord. 34E626300N7875320), being a point at the intersection of the Shakawe/Gumare road and the road leading to Qurube Village, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 69; thence follows the track from the Shakawe/Gumare road to Nxauxau, westwards (281°) for app. 19km to a point marked NG/2/3/7/8 (app. coord. 34E607590N7878830), being the point of intersection with the said track and a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 60; thence follows the said cutline northwards (354°) for app. 42km to a point marked NG/2/7 (app. coord. 34E602960N7920560), being the point of intersection with a track to Tsodilo Village, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 28; thence follows the said track westwards (271°) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/1/2/7 (app. coord. 34E588510N7920720), being the point of intersection with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 230; thence follows the said cutline northwards (355°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/1/7/D (app. coord. 34E587820N7928980), being the point of intersection with a road to Tsodilo Village, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 20; thence follows the said cutline northwards (344°) for app. 30km to a point marked NG/1/7/C (app. coord. 34E579400N7958070) being a point at the northern most end of the old trek route cutline at an intersection with the track from the Kgomokwana Quarantine Camp kraal to Shakawe, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 29; thence follows the said track north-eastwards (56°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/1/7/B (app. coord. 34E584980N7961790), being a point on the Kgomokwana Quarantine Camp fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 280; thence follows the said fence north-westwards (327°) for app. 12km to a point marked NG/1/7/A (app. coord. 34E578560N7971750) being the north-eastern corner of the fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 282; thence in a straight line north-westwards (335°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/1/7/NA (app. coord. 34E574680N7980060), being a point on the cutline, indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 5; thence follows the said cutline eastwards (790) for app. 7km to the point of commencement.

## **8. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/8***

Commencing at a point marked NG/2/3/7/8 (app. coord. 34E607590N7878830), being the point of intersection of the track from the Shakawe/Gumare road to Nxauxau with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 60, the boundary follows the said track eastwards (101°) for app. 19km to a point marked NG/7/8 (app. coord. 34E626300N7875320), being a point at the intersection of the Shakawe/Gumare road and the track leading to Qurube Village, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 69; thence follows a straight line eastwards (111°) for app. 25km to a point marked NG/7/8/25 (app. coord. 34E649820N7866500), being a point at a bend in the western buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 68; thence follows the said fence southwards (162°) for app. 77km to a point marked NG/8/9/29 (app. coord. 34E673860N7793460), being a point at a bend

in the western buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 118; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (242°) for app. 79km to a point marked NG/5/8/9 (app. coord. 34E604240N7755730), being a point indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 139; thence follows a straight line northwards (1°) for app. 31km to a point marked NG/3/5/8 (app. coord. 34E604610N7786280), being a point on the track from the Shakawe/Gumare road to Xaixai, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 124; thence follows a straight line due north (0°) for app. 56km to a point marked NG/3/8 (app. coord. 34E604860N7842600), being the point of intersection with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 125; thence follows the said cutline northwards (4°) for app. 63km to the point of commencement.

## **9. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/9***

Commencing at a point marked NG/8/9/29 (app. coord. 34E673860N7793460), being a point at a bend in the western buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 118, the boundary follows the said fence south-eastwards and north-eastwards (115°) for app. 33km to a point marked NG/9/29/30/35 (app. coord. 34E717620N7785930), being the point of intersection with the thalweg of the Xudum River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 123; thence follows the said river southwards (182°) for app. 31km to a point marked NG/9/35/38 (app. coord. 34E703180N7747840), being the point of intersection with the Maun/ Ghanzi road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 246; thence follows the Maun/Ghanzi road south-westwards (246°) for app. 28km to a point marked NG/9/38 (app. coord. 34E677740N7736370), being a point at the junction of the Maun/Ghanzi and the Maun/Shakawe roads, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 294; thence follows a track from Sehitwa southwards (171°) for app. 20km to a point marked NG/ 9/38/39 (app. coord. 34E681050N7716170), being a point at the junction of the said track and old Maun/Ghanzi road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 292; thence follows the old Maun/Ghanzi road south-westwards (221°) for app. 51km to a point marked NG/9/39/GH/1 (app. coord. 34E647890N7677530), being the point of intersection with new Maun/Ghanzi road and the cutline indicating the Ngamiland/Ghanzi District boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 160; thence follows the said cutline due west (270°) for app. 44km to a point marked NG/5/9/GH/1 (app. coord. 34E603980N7677900), being a point on the cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 158; thence follows a straight line due north (0°) for app. 78km to a point marked NG/5/8/9 (app. coord. 34E604240N7755730), being a point indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 139; thence follows a straight line northeastwards (62°) for app. 79km to the point of commencement.

## **10. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/10***

Commencing at a point marked NG/10/11/NA (app. coord. 34E583290N7981730), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia at the eastern bank of the Okavango River basin, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 3, the boundary follows the said bank southwards (159°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/10/11 (app. coord. 34E584010N7979810), being a point at the top of the Mohembo ferry slipway, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 290; thence follows the said Mohembo/ Seronga road south-eastwards (133°) for app. 89km to a point marked NG/10/11/12 (app. coord. 34E649300N7919610), being a point on the said road in Seronga Village, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 226; thence follows a road southwards (189°) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/10/12 (app. coord. 34E649140N7918570), being a point on the said road at the Seronga boat jetty, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 224; thence in a straight line south-westwards (243°) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/10/12/24 (app. coord. 34E648430N7918210), being a point on the eastern bank of the Okavango River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 228; thence follows the middle of the Okavango River westwards (278°) for app. 12km to a point marked NG/10/24 (app. coord. 34E636960N7919840), being a point in the middle of the Okavango River, north of Ikoga Lagoon, where

the defunct Thaoge River branches off from the Okavango River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 35; thence follows the middle of the Thaoge River southwards (158°) for app. 10km to a point marked NG/7/10/24 (app. coord. 34E640770N7910570), being a point in the middle of the said river, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 36; thence in a straight line north-westwards (300°) for app. 6km to a point marked NG/7/10/A (app. coord. 34E635280N7913710), being a point on the road into Ikoga Village from the Shakawe/Gumare road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 234; thence follows the said road south-westwards (242°) for app. 3km to a point marked NG/7/10/B (app. coord. 34E632910N7912440), being the point of intersection with the Shakawe/Gumare road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 232; thence follows the said road north-westwards (323°) for app. 83km to a point marked NG/7/10/C (app. coord. 34E583310N7979340), being a point at the top of the Mohembo ferry slipway, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 288; thence follows the western bank of the Okavango River basin north-westwards (312°) for app. 3km to a point marked NG/7/10/NA (app. coord. 34E581110N7981350) being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia at the western bank of the Okavango River basin, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 4; thence follows the said cutline eastwards (800) for app. 2km to the point of commencement.

#### **11. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/11***

Commencing at a point marked NG/11/13/NA (app. coord. 34E630210N7990840), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 1, the boundary follows a straight line eastwards (1040) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/11/13/A (app. coord. 34E646400N7986700), being a point indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 8; thence follows a straight line southwards (1590) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/11/13/B (app. coord. 34E652590N7970800), being a point indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 7; thence follows a straight line eastwards (980) for app. 64km to a point marked NG/11/13/14 (app. coord. 34E715970N7961670), being a point on the northern buffalo fence at Trig. Station BPS 566; thence follows the said fence southwards (1890) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/11/12/14/16 (app. coord. 34E713650N7947350), being the point of intersection of the fence and the Savuti/Mohemboroad, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 10; thence follows the said road westwards, southwestwards and northwestwards (284°) for app. 134km to a point marked NG/10/11 (app. coord. 34E584010N7979810), being a point at the top of the Mohembo ferry slipway, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 290; thence follows the eastern bank of the Okavango River basin northwards (339°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/10/11/NA (app. coord. 34E583290N7981730), being the point of intersection with a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 3; thence follows the said cutline eastwards (790) for app. 48km to the point of commencement.

#### **12. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/12***

Commencing at a point marked NG/11/12/14/16 (app. coord. 34E713650N7947350), being the point of intersection of the northern buffalo fence and the Savuti/Mohembo track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 10, the boundary follows the said fence south-westwards (233°) for app. 64km to a point marked NG/12/23/A (app. coord. 34E662610N7908730), being a point on the northern bank of Pepere Island at the southern end of the fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 301; thence follows a straight line westwards (261°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/12/23/A/24 (app. coord. 34E660670N7908430), being a point at the centre of the Okavango River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 300; thence follows the said river north-westwards (309°) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/10/12/24 (app. coord. 34E648430N7918210), being a point at the centre of the river, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 228; thence follows a straight line north-eastwards (63°) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/10/12 (app. coord. 34E649140N7918570),



being a point on a road ending at the Seronga boat jetty, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 224; thence follows the said road northwards (9°) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/10/11/12 (app. coord. 34E649300N7919610), being the point of intersection of the road with the Mohembo/Savuti road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 226; thence follows the said road south-eastwards and north-eastwards (670) for app. 71km to the point of commencement.

### **13. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/13***

Commencing at a point marked NG/11/13/NA (app. coord. 34E630210N7990840), being a point on a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia at boundary beacon BP18/19-14 BPS 564, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 1, the boundary follows the said cutline eastwards (1°) for app. 113km to a point marked NG/ 13/14/NA (app. coord. 34E742130N8008510) being the point of intersection with the middle of the Kwando River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 2; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (218°) for app. 30km to a point marked NG/13/14 (app. coord. 34E723580N7984710), being a point on the northern buffalo fence, at Trig. Station BPS 564; thence follows a straight line southwards (1980) for app. 24km to a point marked NG/ 11/13/14 (app. coord. 34E715970N7961670), being a point on the northern buffalo fence, at Trig. Station BPS 566; thence follows a straight line westwards (278°) for app. 64km to a point marked NG/11/13/B (app. coord. 34E652590N7970800), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 7; thence follows a straight line northwards (339°) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/11/13/A (app. coord. 34E646400N7986700), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 8; thence follows a straight line westwards (2840) for app.17km to the point of commencement.

### **14. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/14***

Commencing at a point marked NG/13/14/NA (app. coord. 34E742130N8008510), being the point of intersection of a cutline indicating the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia with the Kwando River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 2, the boundary follows the middle of the Kwando River southeastwards (152°) for app. 60km to a point marked NG/14/15/16/NA (app. coord. 34E771420N7954990), being a point in the middle of the said river, on the line of projection from iron standard marked 222, through and indicated by an iron standard set in concrete (app. coord. 34E804730N7973130), marked 9; thence follows a straight line westwards (274°) for app. 2km to point marked NG/14/16/C (app. coord. 34E768400N7955200), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 222; thence follows a straight line westwards (255°) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/14/16/B (app. coord. 34E755890N7951760), being the point where the Savuti/Shumamorei track intersects with the Selinda spillway, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 220; thence follows the most northern channel of the said spillway south-westwards (235°) for app. 20km to a point marked NG/14/16/A (app. coord. 34E739620N7940400), being the point of intersection with the Seronga/Savuti track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 11; thence follows the said track westwards (285°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/11/12/14/16 (app. coord. 34E713650N7947350), being the point of intersection with the northern buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 10; thence follows the said fence northwards (9°) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/ 11/13/14 (app. coord. 34E715970N7961670), being a point on the fence, at Trig. Station BPS 566; thence follows a straight line northwards (180) for app. 24km to a point marked NG/13/14 (app. coord. 34E723580N7984710), being a point at Trig. Station BPS 564; thence follows a straight line northwards (3330) for app. 30km to the point of commencement.

### **15. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/15***

Commencing at a point in the middle of the Kwando River at a point marked NG/15/CH/3/NA (app. coord. 34E804800N7977640), being the point of intersection with a cutline indicating Chobe National

Park boundary, on the line of projection from iron standard marked 15, through and indicated by an iron standard set in concrete (app. coord. 34E770270N7955070), marked 14, the boundary follows the said outline southwards (181°) for app. 47km to a point marked NG/15/18/CH/3 (app. coord. 34E803980N7926540), being the point of intersection with the Savuti-Seronga track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 15; thence follows the said track westwards (281°) for app. 41km to a point marked NG/15/16/18/20 (app. coord. 34E763490N7934130), being Trig. Station BPS 288; thence follows a straight line north-eastwards (24°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/15/16 (app. coord. 34E767880N7943960), being a point on the south bank of Zibadianja Lagoon at the beginning of the thalweg of the defunct Savuti River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 13; thence follows a straight line northwards (12°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/14/15/16/NA (app. coord. 34E771420N7954990), being the point of intersection with the middle of the Kwando River, which forms the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, on the line of projection from iron standard marked 222, through and indicated by an iron standard set in concrete (app. coord. 34E804730N7973130), marked 9; thence follows the middle of the said river northeastwards (620) for app. 39km to the point of commencement.

#### **16. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/16***

Commencing at a point marked NG/11/12/14/16 (app. coord. 34E713650N7947350), being the point of intersection of the Seronga/Savuti track with the northern buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 10, the boundary follows the said track eastwards (105°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/14/16/A (app. coord. 34E739620N7940400), being the point of intersection with the Magwegana or Selinda spillway, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 11; thence follows the most northern channel of the said spillway northeastwards (55°) for app. 20km to a point marked NG/14/16/B (app. coord. 34E755890N7951760), being a point where the Savuti/Shumamorei track crosses the spillway, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 220; thence follows a straight line eastwards (750) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/14/16/C (app. coord. 34E768400N7955200), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 222; thence follows a straight line eastwards (94°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/14/15/16/NA (app. coord. 34E771420N7954990), being a point in the middle of the Kwando River which forms the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia, on the line of projection from iron standard marked 222, through and indicated by an iron standard (app. coord. 34E804730N7973130) set in concrete marked 9; thence follows a straight line southwards (192°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/15/16 (app. coord. 34E767880N7943960), being a point on the southern bank of Zibadianja Lagoon at the beginning of the thalweg of the defunct Savuti River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 13; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (2040) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/15/16/18/20 (app. coord. 34E763490N7934130), being Trig. Station BPS 288; thence follows a straight-line south-westward (2440) for app. 53km to a point marked NG/16/20/22 (app. coord. 34E716400N7910860), being Trig. Station BPS 262; thence follows a straight line northwestwards (337°) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/12/16/22 (app. coord. 34E710230N7925370), being a point at a bend in the northern buffalo fence at Sandoroka Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 18; thence follows the said fence northwards (00) for app. 22km to the point of commencement.

#### **17. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/17***

Commencing at a point marked NG/17/28/31 (app. coord. 34E739220N7845130), being the point of intersection of the Moremi Game Reserve boundary and the thalweg of the Santantadibe River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 86, the boundary follows the said bank south-eastwards (139°) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/17/31/32 (app. coord. 34E749060N7833810), being a point on the northern bank of Gporoku Island, east of Ikamkum Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 97; thence follows a straight line westwards (251°)

for app. 10km to a point marked NG/17/28/32 (app. coord. 34E740050N7830710) being a corner point in the Moremi Game Reserve boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 100; thence follows a straight line northeastwards (34°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/17/28/A (app. coord. 34E741280N7832530) being a point on the eastern bank of the easterly channel of the Matsebe River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 231; thence follows the said channel northwards (348°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/17/28/B (app. coord. 34E739130N7843090), being a point at the thalweg of the western channel of the Matsebe River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 229; thence follows a straight line northwards (30) for app. 2km to the point of commencement.

## **18. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/18***

Commencing at a point marked NG/15/16/18/20 (app. coord. 34E763490N7934130), being Trig. Station BPS 288, the boundary follows the Seronga/Savuti track eastwards (101°) for app. 41km to a point marked NG/15/18/CH/3 (app. coord. 34E803980N7926540), being the point of intersection with a cutline indicating the Chobe National Park boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 15; thence follows the said cutline southwards (181°) for app. 34km to a point marked NG/18/19/40 (app. coord. 34E803430N7892900), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 43; thence follows a straight line westwards (268°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/18/19/C (app. coord. 34E798900N7892760), being a point at the top end of the Khwai north airstrip, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 56; thence follows the said airstrip south-westwards (246°) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/18/19/B (app. coord. 34E797750N7892240), being a point just south of the airstrip at the track from the airstrip to a beacon BPS 256, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 217; thence follows the said track westwards (251°) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/18/19/A (app. coord. 34E785500N7888090), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 57; thence follows a straight line southwards (178°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/18/19/28 (app. coord. 34E785500N7878930), on the northern bank of the northern channel of the Khwai River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 58; thence follows the said bank westwards (277°) for app. 22km to a point marked NG/ 18/28 (app. coord. 34E763410N7881880), being a point on the bank indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 209; thence follows a straight line northwards (80) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/18/20/28 (app. coord. 34E763560N7882960), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 211; thence follows a straight line due north (00) for app. 3km to the point marked NG/18/20 (app. coord. 34E763590N7885870), being Trig. Station BPS 257; thence follows a straight line due north (0°) for app. 48km to the point of commencement.

## **19. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/19***

Commencing at a point marked NG/18/19/40 (app. coord. 34E803430N7892900), being a point on a cutline indicating the Ngamiland state land boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 43, the boundary follows the said cutline southwards (181°) for app. 18km to a point marked NG/19/28/40 (app. coord. 34E803260N7882770) ; being the point of intersection with the northern bank of the northern channel of the Khwai River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 53; thence follows the said bank westwards (258°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/18/ 19/28 (app. coord. 34E785500N7879030), being a point at the northern bank of the northern channel of the Khwai River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 58, thence follows a straight line due north (0°) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/18/19/A (app. coord. 34E785500N7888090), being a point on the track from Trig. Station BPS 256 to the old Khwai north airstrip, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 57; thence follows the said track eastwards (71°) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/18/ 19/B (app. coord. 34E797750N7892240), being a point at the southern end of the airstrip, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 217; thence follows the said airstrip north-eastwards (66°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/18/19/C (app. coord. 34E798900N7892760), being a point at the northern end of the airstrip, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 56; thence follows a straight line

eastwards (880) for app. 10km to the point of commencement.

## **20. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/20***

Commencing at a point NG/16/20/22 (app. coord. 34E716400N7910860), being Trig. Station BPS 262, the boundary follows a straight line northeastwards (64°) for app. 53km to a point marked NG/15/16/18/20 (app. coord. 34E763490N7934130), being Trig. Station BPS 288; thence follows a straight line due south (180°) for app. 48km to a point marked NG/18/20 (app. coord. 34E763590N7885870), being Trig. Station BPS 257; thence follows a straight line due south (180°) for app. 3km to a point marked NG/18/20/28 (app. coord. 34E763560N788960), being a point on the Moremi Game Reserve boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 211; thence follows a straight line westwards (279°) for app. 21km to a point marked NG/20/28 (app. coord. 34E743300N7886160), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 213; thence follows a straight line westwards (262°) for app. 28km to a point marked NG/20/21/28 (app. coord. 34E735800N7889170), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 46; thence follows a straight line due north (0°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/20/21/B (app. coord. 34E735800N7889600), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 47; thence follows a straight line westwards (289°) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/20/21/A (app. coord. 34E719750N7895230), being Trig. Station BPS 260; thence follows a straight line westwards (291°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/20/21/22 (app. coord. 34E712620N7897910), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 41; thence follows a straight line north-northwards (16°) for app. 13km to the point of commencement.

## **21. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/21***

Commencing at a point marked NG/20/21/22 (app. coord. 34E712620N7897910), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 41, the boundary follows a straight line eastwards (1110) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/20/21/A (app. coord. 34E719750N7895230), being Trig. Station BPS 260; thence follows a straight line eastwards (1090) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/20/21/B (app. coord. 34E735800N7889600), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 47; thence follows a straight line due south (1800) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/20/21/28, (app. coord. 34E735800N7885170), being the point of intersection with a track at the Moremi Game Reserve boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 46; thence follows a straight line westwards (2620) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/21/28/D (app. coord. 34E728610N7884220), being the point of intersection with a track at the Moremi Game Reserve boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 219; thence follows a straight line southwestwards (2450) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/21/28/C (app. coord. 34E721720N7880960), being the point of intersection with the northern bank of the Mboroga River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 55; thence follows the said bank northwestwards (3340) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/21/28/B (app. coord. 34E719660N7885210), being a point on Dindiga Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 221; thence follows a straight line northwestwards (2960) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/21/28/A (app. coord. 34E712310N7888850), being a point on an island in the middle of Jerejere Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 223; thence follows a straight line northwestwards (2930) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/21/22/28 (app. coord. 34E708560N7890460), being the middle of Dxherega (Dobe) Lagoon, indicated by a concrete beacon marked 45; thence follows a straight line northeastwards (290) for app. 9km to the point of commencement.

## **22. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/22***

Commencing at a point marked NG/12/16/22 (app. coord. 34E710230N7925370), being a point at a bend in the fence at Sandoroka Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 18, the boundary follows a straight line southeastwards (157°) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/16/20/22

(app. coord. 34E716400N7910860), being Trig. Station BPS 262; thence follows a straight line southwards (196°) for app. 14km to a point marked NG/20/21/22 (app. coord. 34E712620N7897910), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 41; thence follows a straight line southwestwards (209°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/21/22/28 (app. coord. 34E708560N7890460), being the middle of the Dxherega (Dobe) Lagoon, indicated by a concrete beacon marked 45; thence follows a straight line southwestwards (237°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/22/28/B (app. coord. 34E704080N7887610), being a point on the northern bank of Hanamozeyo Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 225; thence follows a straight line northwestwards (296°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/22/28/A (app. coord. 34E697700N7890770), being a point on the northern bank where the Nqoga River flows into the Moanatshira River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 227; thence follows the said bank of the Nqoga River westwards (274°) for app. 6km to a point marked NG/22/23/ 28 (app. coord. 34E691730N7891160), being a point on the northern bank of Xaenga Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 44; thence follows a straight line northwards (354°) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/12/22/23 (app. coord. 34E690170N7906590, being a point at a bend in the northern buffalo fence at Sandoroka Lagoon, at Trig. Station BPS 264; thence follows the said fence northeastwards (47°) for app. 28km to the point of commencement.

### **23. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/23***

Commencing at a point marked NG/12/22/23 (app. coord. 34E690170N7906590), being a bend in the northern buffalo fence at Sandoroka Lagoon, at Trig. Station BPS 264, the boundary follows a straight line southwards (174°) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/22/23/28 (app. coord. 34E691730N7891160, being a point on the northern bank of Xaenga Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 44; thence follows the northern bank of the Nqoga River westwards and northwestwards (289°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/23/24/28 (app. coord. 34E665940N7899970), being a point on the bank where the Okavango River branches into the Nqoga and Jao (upper Boro) Rivers, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 40; thence follows the middle of the Okavango River northwards (13°) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/23/23/A/24 (app. coord. 34E666180N7901080), being a point on the western bank of Duba Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 38; thence follows a straight line eastwards (77°) for app. 20km to a point marked NG/12/ 23/23/A on the northern buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 302; thence follows the said fence eastwards (78°) for app. 5km to the point of commencement.

### **24. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/23a***

Commencing at a point marked NG/12/23/A (app. coord. 34E662610N7908730), being a point on the northern bank of Pepere Island at the southern end of the northern buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 301, the boundary follows the said fence eastwards (98°) for app. 23km to a point marked NG/12/23/23/A (app. coord. 34E685370N7905550), being a point on the fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 302; thence follows a straight line westwards (257°) for app. 20km to a point marked NG/23/23/A/24 (app. coord. 34E660180N7901080), being a point on the western bank of Duba Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 38; thence follows the middle of the Okavango River northwestwards (323°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/12/23/A/24 (app. coord. 34E660670N7908430), being a point in the middle of the Okavango River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 300; thence follows a straight line eastwards (81°) for app. 2km to the point of commencement.

### **25. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/24***

Commencing at a point marked NG/10/24 (app. coord. 34E636960N7919840), being a point in the middle of the Okavango River, north of Ikoga Lagoon, where the defunct Thaoge River branches off

from the said river, indicated by a concrete beacon marked 35, the boundary follows the middle of the said river south-eastwards (124°) for app. 35km to a point marked NG/23/24/28 (app. coord. 34E665940N7899970), being a point on the bank where the Okavango River branches into the Nqoga and Jao (upper Boro) Rivers, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 40; thence follows the western bank of the Jao (upper Boro) River southwards (1660) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/24/25/28 (app. coord. 34E670100N7883790), being a point in the middle of the said river, west of Xhamae (Moshupatsile) Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 49; thence follows a straight line westwards (271°) for app. 26km to a point marked NG/7/24/25 (app. coord. 34E643810N7884050), being a point on the thalweg of the Thaoge River, east of Wabe Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 48; thence follows the said river northwards (338°) for app. 10km to the point of commencement.

## **26. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/25***

Commencing at a point marked NG/7/24/25 (app. coord. 34E643810N7884050), being a point on the thalweg of the Thaoge River east of Wabe Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 48, the boundary follows a straight line eastwards (91°) for app. 26km to a point marked NG/24/25/28 (app. coord. 34E670100N7883790), being a point on the western bank of the Jao (upper Boro) River, west of Xhamae (Moshupatsile) Island; indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 49; thence follows the said bank southeastwards (156°) for app. 22km to a point marked NG/25/28/B (app. coord. 34E679180N7863500) ; being a point on the western bank of the river, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 233; thence follows a straight line due west (270°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/25/28/A (app. coord. 34E676890N7863500), being a point on the northern bank of Ganga Island; indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 235; thence follows a straight line westwards (250°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/25/26/28 (app. coord. 34E675310N7863150), being a point on the Maun/Xighera track on the northern bank of Xara Island; indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 70; thence follows a straight line westwards (269°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/8/25/26 (app. coord. 34E648180N7862790), being a point on the western buffalo fence; indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 71; thence follows the said fence northeastwards (24°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/7/ 8/25 (app. coord. 34E649820N7866500), being a point at a bend in the western buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 68; thence follows a straight line northwards (341°) for app. 19km to the point of commencement.

## **27. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/26***

Commencing at a point marked NG/8/25/26 (app. coord. 34E648180N7862700), being a point on the western buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 71, the boundary follows a straight line eastwards (89°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/25/26/28 (app. coord. 34E675310N7863150), being a point on the Maun/Xighera track on the northern bank of Xara Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 70; thence follows the said track southeastwards (143°) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/26/27/28 (app. coord. 34E684210N7851370), being a point on the track at a bridge on Nxabega Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 80; thence follows a straight line southwards (181°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/26/27/A (app. coord. 34E684000N7842640), being a point near the western bank of Nxabega Island on a termitarium above the high water mark, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 98; thence follows a straight line south-eastwards (1420) for app. 14km to a point marked NG/26/27/29 (app. coord. 34E692500N7831850), being a point on the track leading to a pontoon at the high water mark, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 99; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (246°) for app. 46km to a point marked NG/8/26/29 (app. coord. 34E650400N7813340), being a point at a bend in the western buffalo fence near Habu Gate, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 111;

thence follows the said fence northwards (357°) for app. 50km to the point of commencement.

### **28. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/27a***

Commencing at a point marked NG/26/27/28 (app. coord. 34E684210N7851370), being a point on the Maun/Xighera track at a bridge on Nxabega Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 80, the boundary follows the said track eastwards (108°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/27/28/B (app. coord. 34E688690N7849940), being a point on the track at another bridge on the said island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 237; thence follows a straight line southeastwards (119°) for app. 20km to a point NG/27/28/30 (app. coord. 34E705790N7840640), being a point on the northern bank of an island on a track from Bobo Island in the direction of the Xo Flats, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 87; thence follows a straight line southwestwards (216°) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/27/29/30 (app. coord. 34E698003N7829830), being a point on the western bank of the Xudum River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 101; thence follows a straight line westwards (290°) for app. 6km to a point marked NG/26/27/29 (app. coord. 34E692500N7831850), being a point on the track leading to a pontoon at the high water mark, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 99; thence follows a straight line northwestwards (322°) for app. 14km to a point marked NG/26/27/A (app. coord. 34E684000N7842640), being a point at the southwestern bank of Nxabega Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 98; thence follows a straight northwards (1°) for app. 9km to the point of commencement.

### **29. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/27b***

Commencing at a point NG/27/28/30 (app. coord. 34E705790N7840640) ; being a point on the northern bank of an island on a track from Bobo Island in the direction of the Xo Flats, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 87, the boundary follows a straight line northeastwards (66°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/27/28/A (app. coord. 34E710280N7842650), being a point on the western bank of the Tshwaralengwana (middle Boro) River, west of Xakae Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 96; thence follows the said bank eastwards (110°) for app. 22km to a point marked NG/27/28/32 (app. coord. 34E731300N7835110) ; being a point on the southern bank of Nxaraga Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 95; thence follows a straight line southwestwards (246°) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/27/30/32 (app. coord. 34E717900N7829040) on the southern bank of the Kiri River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 103; thence follows a straight line northwestwards (314°) for app. 17km to the point of commencement.

### **30. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/28***

Commencing at a point marked NG/23/24/28 (app. coord. 34E665940N7899970), being a point on the bank where the Okavango River branches into the Nqoga and Jao (upper Boro) Rivers, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 40, the boundary follows the northern bank of the Nqoga River eastwards (109°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/22/ 23/28 (app. coord. 34E691730N7891160), being a point on the northern bank of Xaenga Island indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 44; thence follows the said bank eastwards(94°) for app. 6km to a point marked NG/22/28/A (app. coord. 34E697700N7890770), being the point on the bank where the river flows into the Mwanchira River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 227; thence follows a straight line south-eastwards (116°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/22/28/B (app. coord. 34E704080N7887610), being a point on the northern bank of Hanamozeyo Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 225; thence follows a straight line north-eastwards (57°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/21/22/28 (app. coord. 34E708560N7890460), being the middle of Dxherega (Dobe) Lagoon; thence follows a straight line southeastwards (113°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/21/28/A (app. coord. 34E712310N7888850), being a point on an island in the middle of Jerejere Lagoon, indicated by an iron

standard set in concrete marked 223; thence follows a straight line south-eastwards (116°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/21/ 28/B (app. coord. 34E719660N7885210), being the point of intersection with the northern bank of the Mboroga River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 221; thence follows the said bank south-eastwards (154°) for app. 5km to a point marked NG/21/28/C (app. coord. 34E721720N7880960), being a point on the bank of the river, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 55; thence follows a straight line north-eastwards (65°)for app.8km to a point marked NG/21/28/D (app. coord. 34E728610N7884220), being a point on the northern bank of Kwetaxao Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 219; thence follows a straight line eastwards (82°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/20/21/28 (app. coord. 34E735800N7885170), being a point approximately 1. 5km north of the Mwanchira River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 46; thence follows a straight line eastwards (82°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/20/28 (app. coord. 34E743300N7886160), being a point 1. 2 km north of the Mwanchira River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 213; thence follows a straight line eastwards (99°) for app. 21km to a point marked NG/18/20/28 (app. coord. 34E763560N7882960), being a point on the southern bank of an island approximately 3km east of Dombo Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 211; thence follows a straight line southwards (188°)for app. 1km to a point marked NG/18/28 (app. coord. 34E763340N7881880), being the point of intersection with the northern bank of the northernmost channel of the Khwai River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 209; thence follows the said bank eastwards (89°) for app. 40km to a point marked NG/19/28/40 (app. coord. 34E803260N7882770), being the point of intersection with a cutline indicating the Ngamiland state land boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 53; thence follows the said cutline southwards (181°) for app. 23km to a point marked NG/28/34/40/41/43 (app. coord. 34E802880N7860020), being the point of intersection with a cutline and a track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 76; thence follows a straight line westwards (271°) for app. 21km to a point marked NG/28/34 (app. coord. 34E782110N7860470), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 81; thence follows a straight line southwards (202°) for app. 22km to a point marked NG/28/33/34 (app. coord. 34E773750N7840220) ; being a point on the southern bank of the Mogogelo River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 88; thence follows a straight line westwards (263°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/28/32/34 (app. coord. 34E765780N7839220), being a point on the southern bank of the most western channel of the Gomoti River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 89; thence follows the said bank north-westwards (312°)for app. 18km to a point marked NG/28/31/B (app. coord. 34E752410N7851270), being a point on the bank, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 84; thence follows a straight line westwards (267°) for app. 10km to a point marked NG/28/31/A (app. coord. 34E742500N7850810), being a point on the western bank of Qanetaa Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 85; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (210°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/17/28/31 (app. coord. 34E739220N7845130), being the point of intersection with the thalweg of the Matsebe River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 86; thence follows a straight line southwards (183°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/17/28/B (app. coord. 34E739130N7843090), being a point on an island to the east of the northern end of the Matsebe River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 229; thence follows the eastern bank of the most eastern channel of the Matsebe River southwards (168°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/17/28/A (app. coord. 34E741280N7832530), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 231; thence follows a straight line southwestwards (214°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/17/28/32 (app. coord. 34E740050N7830710), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 100; thence follows a straight line north-westwards (297°)for app. 10km to a point marked NG/27/28/32 (app. coord. 34E731300N7835110), being a point on the southern bank of Nxaraga Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 95; thence follows the said bank north-westwards (290°) for app. 22km to a point marked NG/27/28/A (app. coord. 34E710280N7842650), being a point on the bank of the Tshwaralengwana (middle Boro) River, west of Xakae Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 96; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (246°) for app. 5km to a point



marked NG/27/28/30 (app. coord. 34E705790N7840640), being a point on the northern bank of an island on a track from Bobo Island in the direction of the Xo Flats, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 87; thence follows a straight line north-westwards (299°) for app. 20km to a point marked NG/27/28/B (app. coord. 34E688690N7849940), being a point on the Maun/Xighera track at a bridge on Nxabega Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 237; thence follows the said track northwestwards (315°) for app. 19km to a point marked NG/25/26/28 (app. coord. 34E675310N7863150) being a point on the track on the northern bank of Xara Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 70; thence follows a straight line north-westwards (77°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/25/28/A (app. coord. 34E676890N7863500), being a point on the northern bank of Ganga Island, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 235; thence follows a straight line due east (90°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/25/28/B (app. coord. 34E679180N7863500), being a point in the western bank of the Jao (upper Boro) River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 233; thence follows the said bank northwards (340°) for app. 39km to the point of commencement.

### **31. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/29***

Commencing at a point marked NG/8/26/29 (app. coord. 34E650400N7813340), being a point at a bend in the western buffalo fence near Habu Gate, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 111, the boundary follows a straight line northeastwards (66°) for app. 46km to a point marked NG/26/27/29 (app. coord. 34E692500N7831850), being a point on track leading to a pontoon at the high water mark, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 99; thence follows a straight line eastwards (110°) for app. 6km to a point marked NG/27/29/30 (app. coord. 34E698000N7829830), being a point at the western bank of the Xudum River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 101; thence follows a straight line southeastwards (156°) for app. 6km to a point marked NG/29/30/ 35 (app. coord. 34E717620N7785930), being the point of intersection between the thalweg of Xudum River and the southern buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 123; thence follows the said fence southwestwards and northwestwards (303°) for app. 79km to the point of commencement.

### **32. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/30***

Commencing at a point marked NG/27/29/30 (app. coord. 34E698000N7829830), being a point on the thalweg of the Xudum River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 101, the boundary follows a straight line northeastwards (40°) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/27/ 28/30 (app. coord. 34E705790N7840640), being a point on the track at the northern bank of an island near the Kiri River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 87; thence follows a straight line southeastwards (134°) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/27/30/32 (app. coord. 34E717900N7829040), being a point on the northern bank of an island near the Kiri River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 103; thence follows the Kiri River southeastwards (143°) for app. 22km to a point marked NG/30/32 (app. coord. 34E731290N7811410), being a point on the thalweg of the Kiri River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 116; thence follows a straight line southwards (168°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/30/32/35 (app. coord. 34E733130N7802920), being a point at a bend in the southern buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 115; thence follows the fence southwestwards (222°) for app. 23km to a point marked NG/29/30/35 (app. coord. 34E717620N7785930), being the point of intersection with the thalweg of Xudum River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 123; thence follows a straight line north-westwards (336°) for app. 48km to the point of commencement.

### **33. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/31***

Commencing at a point marked NG/17/28/31 (app. coord. 34E739220N7845130), being a point of intersection of the Moremi Game Reserve boundary and the thalweg of the Santantadibe River,

indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 86, the boundary follows a straight line northeastwards (30°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/28/31/A (app. coord. 34E742500N7850810), being a point on the western bank of Qahetaa Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 85; thence follows a straight line eastwards (87°) for app. 10km to a point marked NG/28/31/B (app. coord. 34E752410N7851270), being a point on the southern bank of the western channel of the Gomoti River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 84; thence follows the said bank southeastwards (131°) for app. 12km to a point marked NG/28/31/32 (app. coord. 34E761330N7843470), being a point on the bank, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 83; thence follows a straight line southwestwards (232°) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/17/31/32 (app. coord. 34E749060N7833810), being a point on the northern bank of Gporoku Island, east of Ikamkum Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 97; thence follows the thalweg of the Santantadibe River northwest-wards (319°) for app. 15km to the point of commencement.

#### **34. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/32***

Commencing at a point marked NG/27/28/32 (app. coord. 34E731300N7835110), being a point on the southern bank of Nxaragara Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 95, the boundary follows the Moremi Game Reserve boundary southeastwards (117°) for app. 10km to a point marked NG/17/28/32 (app. coord. 34E740050N7830710), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 100; thence follows a straight line eastwards (71°) for app. 10km to a point marked NG/17/31/32 (app. coord. 34E749060N7833810), being a point on the northern bank of Gporoku Island, east of Ikamkum Lagoon, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 97; thence follows a straight line northeastwards (520) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/28/31/32 (app. coord. 34E761330N7843470), being a point on the southern bank of the most western channel of the Gomoti River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 83; thence follows the said channel south-eastwards (148°) for app. 19km to a point marked NG/32/34/35 (app. coord. 34E771300N7827780), being the point of intersection with the southern buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 106; thence follows the said fence westwards, south-westwards and northwestwards (237°) for app. 46km to a point marked NG/30/32/35 (app. coord. 34E733130N7802920), being a corner point in the fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 115; thence follows a straight line northwards (3480) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/30/32 (app. coord. 34E731290N7811410), being a point on the southern bank of the Kiri River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 116; thence follows the said bank northwestwards (323°) for app. 22km to a point marked NG/27/30/32 (app. coord. 34E717900N7829040), being a point on the northern bank of an island near the Kiri River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 103; thence follows a straight line northeastwards (66°) for app. 15km to the point of commencement.

#### **35. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/33***

Commencing at a point marked NG/28/33/34/A (app. coord. 34E777750N7849960), being the South Gate entrance to Moremi Game Reserve, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 82, the boundary follows the said Maun track southeastwards (136°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/33/34/A (app. coord. 34E780660N7846960), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 91; thence follows a straight line southwards (181°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/33/34/B (app. coord. 34E780520N7835650), being a point on the thalweg of Mogogelo River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 90; thence follows a straight line northwestwards (304°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/28/ 33/34 (app. coord. 34E773750N7840220), being a point on the southern bank of the Mogogelo River and being a corner point in the boundary of the Moremi Game reserve, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 88; thence follows the Moremi Game Reserve boundary northwards (22°) for app. 11km to the point of commencement.

### **36. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/34***

Commencing at a point marked NG/28/34 (app. coord. 34E781949N7860287), being the point of intersection with a cutline indicating the Moremi Game Reserve boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 81, the boundary follows the said cutline eastwards (91°) for app. 21km to a point marked NG/28/34/40/41/43 (app. coord. 34E802880N7860020), being the point of intersection with a cutline and a track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 76; thence follows the said cutline southwards (181°) for app. 33km to a point marked NG/34/35/43 (app. coord. 34E802360N7827340), being the point of intersection with the southern buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 107; thence follows the southern buffalo fence westwards (271°) for app. 31km to a point marked NG/32/34/35 (app. coord. 34E771300N7827780), being the point of intersection with the thalweg of the most western channel of the Gomoti River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 106; thence follows the said channel northwestwards (334°) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/28/32/34 (app. coord. 34E765780N7839220), being the intersection with a track following the Moremi Game Reserve boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 89; thence follows the Moremi Game Reserve boundary eastwards (83°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/28/33/34 (app. coord. 34E773750N7840220), being a point on the southern bank of the Mogogelo River; indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 88; thence follows a straight line southeastwards (124°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/33/34/B (app. coord. 34E780520N7835650), being a point on the southern bank of the Mogogelo River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 90; thence follows a straight line northwards (10°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/33/34/A (app. coord. 34E780660N7846960), being a point on the Maun/South Gate track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 91; thence follows the said track northwestwards (316°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/28/33/34/ A (app. coord. 34E77750N7849960), being the South Gate entrance to Moremi Game Reserve, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 82; thence follows a track indicating the Moremi Game Reserve boundary northeastwards (23°) for app. 11km to the point of commencement.

### **37. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/35***

Commencing at a point marked NG/34/35/43 (app. coord. 34E802360N7827340), being a bend in the southern buffalo fence at a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 107, the boundary follows the said fence southwards (181°) for app. 76km to a point marked NG/ 35/37/45/CT/8 (app. coord. 34E801280N7751510), being the point of intersection with the thalweg of the Boteti River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 146; thence follows the Boteti River, the Nhabe River and the Xudum River northwestwards, westwards and southwestwards (268°) for app. 98km to a point marked NG/9/35/38 (app. coord. 34E703180N7747840) being the point of intersection with the Maun/Ghanzi road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 246; thence follows the thalweg of the Xudum River northwards (2°) for app. 31km to a point marked NG/9/29/30/35 (app. coord. 34E717620N7785930) being the point of intersection with the western buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 123; thence follows the said fence northeastwards and eastwards (64°) for app. 110km to the point of commencement.

### **38. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/36***

Commencing at a point marked NG/35/36/A (app. coord. 34E763360N7796040), being the point of intersection between the thalweg of the Thamalakane River with thalweg of the Boro River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 202, the boundary follows a straight line south-eastwards (139°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/35/36/B (app. coord. 34E764590N7794630), being a point on the old Maun/Bushmanpits track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 134; thence follows a straight line south-westwards (225°) for app. 21km to a point marked NG/35/36/C (app. coord.

34E749880N7779730), being a point southeast of the confluence of the Shashe and the Thamalakane Rivers, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 133; thence follows a straight line north-westwards (234°) for app. 2km to a point marked NG/35/36/D (app. coord. 34E748460N7781680), being the point of intersection of the thalweg of the Thamalakane River with the thalweg of the Shashe River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 204; thence following the said river northwards (19°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/35/36/E (app. coord. 34E749760N7785450), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 136; thence follows a straight line north-eastwards (41°) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/35/36/F (app. coord. 34E760640N7797750), being a point on the thalweg of the Boro River, 3. 22km upstream from the intersection of the the Thamalakane River with the Boro River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 135; thence southeastwards along the thalweg of the Boro River (122°) for app. 32km to the point of commencement.

### **39. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/37***

Commencing at a point marked NG/35/37/45/CT/8 (app. coord. 34E801280N7751510), being the point of intersection between the thalweg of the Boteti River and the Shorobe buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 146, the boundary follows the said fence southwards (181°) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/37/39/CT/8 (app. coord. 34E800990N7736310), being a point on the fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 180; thence follows a straight line due west (270°) for app. 0. 2km to a point marked NG/37/39 (app. coord. 34E800800N7736310), being a point on the Hainaveld Ranch Block boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 179; thence follows the said boundary north-westwards, westwards and southwestwards (270°) for app. 101km to a point marked NG/37/38/39 (app. coord. 34E700020N7736880) being the point of intersection with the old Maun/Ghanziroad, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 212; thence follows the said road northwards (22°) for app. 11km to a point marked NG/35/37/38 (app. coord. 34E704250N7747210) being the point of intersection with thalweg of the Nhabe River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 298; thence follows the said river and the thalweg of the Boteti River generally north-eastwards, eastwards and southeastwards (870) for app. 97km to the point of commencement;

### **40. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/38***

Commencing at a point marked NG/9/35/38 (app. coord 34E703180N7747840), being the point of intersection between the Maun/ Ghanzi road and the thalweg of the Xudum River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 246, the boundary follows the said river and the Nhabe River southeastwards (121°) for app. 1km to a point marked NG/35/37/ 38 (app. coord. 34E704250N7747210), being the point of intersection with the old Maun/Ghanzi road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 298; thence follows the said road southwestwards (217°) for app. 39km to a point marked NG/9/38/39 (app. coord. 34E681050N7716170), being the point of intersection with a track leading to Sehithwa, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 292; thence follows the said track northwards (351°) for app. 21km to a point marked NG/9/38 (app. coord. 34E677740N7736370), being the point of intersection between the new Maun/Ghanzi road and the road leading to Shakawe, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 294; thence follows the Maun/Ghanzi road north-eastwards (660) for app. 28km to the point of commencement.

### **41. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/39***

Commencing at a point marked NG/37/39/CT/8 (app. coord. 34E800990N7736310), being a point on a cutline indicating the boundary between Ngamiland and Central Districts, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 180, the boundary follows the said cutline southwards (181°) for app. 61km to a point marked NG/39/CT/8/GH/12 (app. coord. 34E799920N7675300), being the point of intersection between the cutlines indicating the boundary between the Ngamiland, Ghanzi and Central Districts,

indicated by a fence post set in concrete marked GH/121; thence follows the said cutline westwards (271°) for app. 152km to a point marked NG/9/39/GH/1 (app. coord. 34E647890N7677530), being the point of intersection with the Maun/Ghanzi road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 160; thence follows the old Maun/Ghanzi road northeast-wards (41°) for app. 79km to a point marked NG/37/38/39 (app. coord. 34E700020N7736880), being the point of intersection with the northern boundary of the Hainaveld Ranch Block, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 212; thence follows the northern boundary of the Hainaveld Ranch Block northeastwards, eastwards and southeastwards (90°) for app. 101km to a point marked NG/37/39 (app. coord. 34E800800N7736310), being a point on the said boundary, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 179; thence follows a straight line due east (90°) for app. 0. 2km to the point of commencement.

#### **42. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/40***

Commencing at a point marked NG/18/40/CH/3 (app. coord. 35E171760N7896060), being a point on the cutline indicating the boundary between Ngamiland and Chobe Districts and the boundary of the Chobe National Park, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 207, the boundary follows the said cutline eastwards (88°) for app. 16km to a point marked NG/40/41/CH/3 (app. coord. 35E187620N7896700), being the point of intersection with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 74; thence follows the said cutline southwards (194°) for app. 13km to a point marked NG/40/41 (app. coord. 35E184340N7883730), being a point at a bend in the cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 73; thence follows the said cutline southwestwards (206°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/28/34/40/41/43 (app. coord. 35E172400N7859590), being the point of intersection with a cutline and a track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 76; thence follows the said cutline northwards (359°) for app. 37km to the point of commencement.

#### **43. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/41***

Commencing at a point marked NG/40/41/CH/3 being a point on the cutline indicating the boundary of the Chobe National Park and the boundary between Ngamiland and Chobe Districts, also being the northwest corner of the Ngamiland State Land Wildlife Management Area (app. coord. 35E187620N7896700), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 74, the boundary follows the said cutline eastwards (89°) for app. 53km to a point marked NG/41/42/CH/3 which lies on the cutline (app. coord. 35E240320N7897480), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 75; thence follows a straight line southwards (179°) for app. 37km to a point marked NG/41/42/43 (app. coord. 35E240840N7860300), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 79; thence follows a straight line westwards (269°) for app. 68km to a point marked NG/28/34/40/41/43 being the point of intersection with a cutline and a track (app. coord. 35E172400N7859590), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 76; thence follows the said track north-eastwards (26°) for app. 27km to a point marked NG/40/41, being a point at a bend on a cutline (app. coord. 35E184340N7883730), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 73; thence follows the said cutline northwards (140) for app. 13km to the point of commencement.

#### **44. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/42***

Commencing at a point marked NG/41/42/CH/3 on a cutline indicating the boundary between the Ngamiland and Chobe Districts and the boundary of the Chobe National Park (app. coord. 35E240320N7897480), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 75, the boundary follows the said cutline eastwards (89°) for app. 49km to a point marked NG/42/CH/ 11/CT/1, being the point of intersection with a cutline indicating the boundary the between Chobe, Ngamiland and Central Districts (app. coord. 35E289460N7898160), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 92; thence follows the said cutline southwards (179°) for app. 60km to a point marked NG/42/48/CT/1, being the

point of intersection with a cutline indicating the boundary between the Ngamiland and Central Districts (app. coord. 35E290150N7838690), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 93; thence follows the said cutline due west (270°) for app. 19km to a point marked NG/42/47/48 being the point of intersection with a cutline at the north-western corner of the Nxai Pan National Park (app. coord. 35E270860N7838710), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 94; thence follows the said cutline westwards (275°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/42/47 (app. coord. 35E263690N7839300), being the point of intersection with the eastern end of the Shorobe buffalo fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 104; thence follows the said fence southwestwards (237°) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/42/43/47 being a point on the fence (app. coord. 35E249470N7829910), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 105; the boundary follows a straight line northwards (344°) for app. 32km to a point marked NG/41/42/43 being the point of intersection with a cutline (app. coord. 35E240840N7860300), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 79; thence follows a straight line northwards (359°) for app. 37km to the point of commencement.

#### **45. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/43***

Commencing at a point marked NG/28/34/40/41/43 being the point of intersection of cutlines and a track (app. coord. 35E172400N7859590), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 76, the boundary follows a cutline eastwards (89°) for app. 68km to a point marked NG/41/42/43 (app. coord. 35E240840N7860300), being a point on the cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 79; thence follows a straight line southwards (164°) for app. 32km to a point marked NG/42/43/47 (app. coord. 35E249470N7829910), being the point of intersection with a fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 105; thence follows the said fence southwestwards (234°) for app. 29km to a point marked NG/43/47, being a point at a bend in the fence (app. coord. 35E226010N7812770), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 112; thence follows the said fence westwards (263°) for app. 53km to a point marked NG/35/43/45, being the point of intersection with the fence at the northwestern corner of the Makalamabedi BLDC ranch (app. coord. 35E173390N7806500), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 114; thence follows a cutline northwards (359°) for app. 53km to the point of commencement.

#### **46. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/44***

Commencing at a point marked NG/44/45/49 (app. coord. 35E207280N7766050), being the point of intersection of the eastern fence of the Makalamabedi BLDC ranch with the Nata/Maun road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 137, the boundary follows the said road eastwards (95°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/44/49 (app. coord. 35E214730N7765340), being the point of intersection with the DWNP game fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 239; thence follows the said fence southwards (188°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/44/49/52, being the point of intersection with the Matime/ Bushman Pits track (app. coord. 35E214210N7761510), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 241; thence follows the said track south-westwards (222°) for app. 0.1km to a point marked NG/44/52/CT/ 8 (app. coord. 35E214110N7761410), being the point of intersection with the thalweg of the Boteti River, also being a point on the boundary between the Ngamiland and Central Districts, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 142; thence follows the said river westwards (280°) for app. 10km to a point marked NG/44/45/CT/8, being the point of intersection with a fence (app. coord. 35E204550N7763140), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 138; thence follows the said fence north-eastwards (430°) for app. 4km to the point of commencement.

#### **47. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/45***

Commencing at a point marked NG/35/43/45 being a point on the fence at the northwestern corner of the Makalamabedi BLDC ranch, (app. coord. 35E173390N7806500), indicated by an iron standard set in

concrete marked 114, the boundary follows the said fence eastwards (83°) for app. 33km to a point marked NG/43/45/47 (app. coord. 35E206130N7810440) being the point of intersection with a fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 113; thence follows the said fence southwards (179°) for app. 44km to a point marked NG/44/45/49 being the point of intersection with the Nata/Maun road (app. coord. 35E207280N7766050), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 137; thence follows the said fence southwestwards (2230) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/44/45/CT/8 being the point of intersection with the thalweg of the Boteti River, also being a point on the boundary between the Ngamiland and Central Districts (app. coord. 35E204550N7763140), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 138; thence follows the said river westwards(248°) for app. 32km to a point marked NG/35/37/45/CT/8, being the point of intersection with a fence at the southwestern corner of the Makalamabedi BLDC ranch (app. coord. 35E174660N7751070), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 146; thence follows the said fence northwards (3590) for app. 56km to the point of commencement.

#### **48. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/47***

Commencing at a point marked NG/42/47 (app. coord. 35E263690N7839300) being the point at the eastern end of the Shorobe buffalo fence of intersection with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 104, the boundary follows the said cutline eastwards (95°) for app. 7km to a point marked NG/42/47/48 being the point of intersection with a cutline at the northwestern corner of the Nxai Pan National Park (app. coord. 35E270860N7838710), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 94; thence follows the said cutline southwestwards (207°) for app. 58km to a point marked NG/47/48/49, being a point on the cutline at the most western point of the said national park (app. coord. 35E244500N7786900), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 130; thence follows a straight line westwards (269°) for app. 38km to a point marked NG/45/47/49, being the point of intersection with a fence (app. coord. 35E206760N7785650), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 129 ; thence follows the said fence northwards (358°) for app. 25km to a point marked NG/43/45/47, being a point on the Shorobe buffalo fence at the northeastern corner of the Makalamabedi BLDC ranch (app. coord. 35E206130N7810440), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 113, thence follows the said fence eastwards (84°) for app. 20km to a point marked NG/43/47, being a point at a bend in the fence (app. coord. 35E226010N7812770), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 112; thence follows the said fence northeastwards (55°) for app. 46km to the point of commencement.

#### **49. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/48***

Commencing at a point marked NG/42/47/48 (app. coord. 35E270860N7838710), being the point of intersection of a cutline at the northwestern corner of the Nxai Pan National Park, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 94, the boundary follows the said cutline eastwards (90°) for app. 19km to a point marked NG/42/48/CT/1 (app. coord. 35E290150N7838690), being the point of intersection with a cutline indicating the boundary between the Ngamiland and Central Districts, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 93; thence follows the said cutline southwards (179°) for app. 51km to a point marked NG/48/51/CT/7 (app. coord. 35E290700N7787890), being the point of intersection with a fence at the northwest corner of the Odiakwe BLDC, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 131; thence follows the said fence southwestwards (220°) for app. 10km to a point marked NG/48/51 (app. coord. 35E284420N7780280), being the northwest corner of the said ranch, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 143; thence follows the said fence southwards (177°) for app. 18km to a point marked NG/48/51/52 (app. coord. 35E285260N7761920), being the point of intersection with the Nata/Maun road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 144; thence follows the said road due west (270°) for app. 31km to a point marked NG/48/ 49/52 (app. coord. 35E254420N7761840), being the point of turn-off from the road to the access track to the Nxai Pan

National Park wildlife office, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 140; thence follows the said track northwards (15°) for app. 26km to a point marked NG/48/49 (app. coord. 35E260990N7787090), being the point of intersection with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 141; thence follows the said cutline westwards (269°) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/47/48/49, being a point on the cutline at the most western point of the Nxai Pan National Park (app. coord. 35E244500N7786900), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 130; thence follows the said cutline northeastwards (27°) for app. 58km to the point of commencement.

#### **50. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/49***

Commencing at a point marked NG/45/47/49 (app. coord. 35E206760N7785650), being a point on the eastern fence of the Makalamabedi BLDC ranch indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 129, the boundary follows a cutline eastwards (88°) for app. 38km to a point marked NG/47/48/49 (app. coord. 35E244500N7786900), being the point of intersection with a cutline indicating the boundary of the Nxai Pan National Park, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 130; thence follows the said cutline eastwards (89°) for app. 17km to a point marked NG/48/49 (app. coord. 35E261100N7786900), being the point of intersection with the main access track to the Nxai Pan National Park wildlife office, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 141; thence follows the said track southwards (195°) for app. 26km to a point marked NG/48/49/52 (app. coord. 35E254420N7761840), being the point of intersection with the Nata/Maun road, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 140; thence follows the said road westwards (277°) for app. 33km to a point marked NG/49/52 (app. coord. 35E221770N7765930), being the point of intersection with the Matime/Bushman Pits track, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 218; thence follows the said track southwestwards (240°) for app. 9km to a point marked NG/44/49/52 (app. coord. 35E214210N7761510), being the point of intersection with the DWNP game fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 241; thence follows the said fence northwards (8°) for app. 4km to a point marked NG/44/49 (app. coord. 35E214730N7765340), being the point of intersection with the Nata/Maunroad, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 239; thence follows the said road westwards (275°) for app. 8km to a point marked NG/44/45/49 (app. coord. 35E207280N7766050), being the point of intersection with the eastern fence of the Makalamabedi BLDC ranch, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 137; thence follows the said fence northwards (3580) for app. 20km along to the point of commencement.

#### **51. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/51***

Commencing at a point marked NG/48/51/CT/7 (app. coord. 35E290700N7787990), being a point at a bend in a fence on the boundary of the Nxai Pan National Park and on the boundary between the Ngamiland and Central Districts, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 131, the boundary follows the said fence southeastwards (113°) for app. 20km to a point marked NG/51/CT/7 (app. coord. 35E309290N7779830) being Beacon B at the northwestern corner of the Gweta area as described in the Tribal Territories Act, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 149; thence follows the said fence southwards (179°) for app. 30km to a point marked NG/51/CT/7/CT/11 (app. coord. 35E309790N7749880), being Beacon C at the southwestern corner of the Gweta area as described in the Tribal Territories Act, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 150; thence follows the said fence westwards (269°) for app. 6km to a point marked NG/51/52/CT/9/CT/11 (app. coord. 35E303660N7749790) being the point of intersection of the cutline indicating the Ngamiland and Central Districts boundary with the cutline indicating the eastern boundary of the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 151; thence follows the said cutline northwards (357°) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/51/52 (app. coord. 35E302890N7764380), being the point of intersection with the Nata/Maunroad, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 152; thence follows the said road westwards (262°) for app. 18km to a point marked



NG/48/51/52 (app. coord. 35E285260N7761920), being the point of intersection with the Odiakwe BLDC ranch fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 144; thence follows the said fence northwards (357°) for app. 18km to a point marked NG/48/51 (app. coord. 35E284420N7780280), being a point at a bend in the fence, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 143; thence follows the said fence north-eastwards (400°) for app. 10km to the point of commencement.

## **52. *Controlled Hunting Area NG/52***

Commencing at a point marked NG/49/52, being the point of intersection of the Matime/Bushman Pits track with the Nata/Maun road (app. coord. 35E221770N7765930), indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 218, the boundary follows the said road eastwards (91°) for app. 81km to a point marked NG/51/52 (app. coord. 35E302890N7764380), being the point of intersection with a cutline, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 152; thence follows the said cutline southwards (177°) for app. 15km to a point marked NG/51/52/CT/9/CT/11 (app. coord. 35E303660N7749790) being the point of intersection of cutlines indicating the Ngamiland and Central District boundaries, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 151; thence follows a straight line westwards (264°) for app. 63km to a point marked NG/52/CT/8/CT/9 (app. coord. 35E240930N7743050), being the point of intersection with the thalweg of the Boteti River, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 153; thence follows the said river northwestwards (304°) for app. 33km to a point marked NG/44/52/CT/8 (app. coord. 35E214110N7761410), being the point of intersection of the river with the Matime/Bushman Pitstrack, indicated by an iron standard set in concrete marked 142, thence follows the said track north-eastwards (59°) for app. 9km to the point of commencement.

## **CONTROLLED HUNTING AREA DESCRIPTIONS CHOBE DISTRICT**

### **1. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/1***

Commencing at a point A in the middle of the Chobe river, being a point on the international boundary between the Republic of Botswana and the Republic of Namibia (the Caprivi Strip), which is the most northwestern point of the Chobe National Park (approximate co-ordinates 35E258700N8017900); thence generally southwestwards and westwards along the international boundary to a point B which is the point of intersection of this boundary with the Chobe National Park (approximate co-ordinates 34E807600N7978300); thence southeastwards for approximately 28km along the boundary of the National Park to a beacon Chobe 2 in Sisuma Pan (approximate co-ordinates 35E201520N7967450); thence continuing southeastwards to a point C on the boundary of the Chobe National Park (approximate co-ordinates 35E209300N7964800) being the point of intersection with the Ngoma-Savuti road; thence northeastwards along the line of this road to a point D being a point on the boundary of the Chobe National Park (approximate co-ordinates 35E258700N8016800); thence northwards along the National Park boundary to the point of commencement.

### **2. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/2***

Commencing at a point D being a point on the boundary of the Chobe National Park south of Ngoma (approximate co-ordinates 35E258700N8016800); thence generally southwestwards along the line of the Ngoma-Savuti road to a point C being the point of intersection with the boundary of the Chobe National Park (approximate co-ordinates 35E209300N7964800); thence southeastwards along the National Park boundary to a beacon Chobe 3 at Nxunxutsha Pan in the Kashaba valley (approximate co-ordinates 35E240470N7954140); thence along the National Park boundary northeastwards up the said Kashaba valley to a point at Sikiylana Pan situated at the junction of the Namuchira valley and the Molapowadiphofu; thence along the National Park boundary generally northwards and northeastwards up the said Namuchira valley to a point at its source at Namuchira Pan; thence along the National Park

boundary due east for approximately 1,7km to the southern end of firebreak 19 (approximate co-ordinates 35E258400N7983400); thence generally northwards along the National Park boundary to the point of commencement. This area being also known as the Chobe Forest Reserve.

### **3. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/3***

The area of the Chobe National Park contained within the Chobe District as described in the First Schedule of the Wildlife Conservation and National Parks Act.

### **4. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/5***

Commencing at a point CH/4/5 on the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe being the southeast corner of the Kasane Forest Extension (approximate co-ordinates 35E328500N7996200); thence generally southwestwards along the southern boundary of the Kasane Forest Extension to a point CH/3/4/5 on the eastern boundary of the Chobe National Park (approximate co-ordinates 35E299800N7983100); thence following the National Park boundary generally southwards to a point CH/5/7 on the northern boundary of the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E308100N7956200); thence southeastwards along the northern boundary of the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve to the most easterly point (CH/ 5/7/8) of the said Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E315200N7952700); thence easterly in a straight line to a point CH/5/6/8 on the western boundary of the Kazuma Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E334000N7957100); thence following the boundary of this Forest Reserve northwards and eastwards until it reaches a point CH/5/6 on the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe (approximate coordinates 35E342100N7973000); thence northwards along the international boundary to the point of commencement.

### **5. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/6***

Commencing at a point CH/6/9 on the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe, being the most eastern point of the Kazuma Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E348700N7960700); thence generally northwestwards along the international boundary to a point CH/5/6 which is the most northern point of the said Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E342100N7973000); thence southwestwards and south along the western boundary of this Forest Reserve to a point CH/5/6/8 (approximate co-ordinates 35E334000N7957100); thence in a southeasterly direction to a point CH/6/8/9, being the most southerly point of this Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E340100N7950600); thence in a northerly and northeasterly direction along the southeastern boundary of this Forest Reserve to the point of commencement. This area is also known as the Kazuma Forest Reserve.

### **6. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/7***

Commencing at a point CH/5/7/8 which is the most northeasterly point of the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E315200N7952700); thence following the northern boundary of the said Forest Reserve in a northwesterly direction to a point CH/3/5/7 being a point on the Chobe National Park boundary (approximate co-ordinates 35E308100N7956200); thence westwards along the National Park boundary to a point CH/3/7 where the boundary turns south (approximate co-ordinates 35E282000N7959800); thence southwards along the National Park boundary to a point CH/3/7/11, being the most southwesterly corner of the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E279200N7940800); thence due east and generally southerly along the southern boundary of the said Forest Reserve to a point CH/7/8/11/12, being the southeast corner of the Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E303700N7937300); thence northeasterly along the eastern boundary of this Forest

Reserve to the point of commencement. This area is also known as the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve.

#### **7. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/8***

Commencing at a point CH/5/7/8 being the northeastern corner of the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E315200N7952700); thence in a generally southwesterly direction following the eastern boundary of the said Forest Reserve to a point CH/7/8/11/12, which is the southeast corner of this Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E303600N7937200); thence southeastwards in a straight line to a point CH/8/12/13 being a point on the western boundary of the Sibuyu Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E341900N7922800); thence due north to a point CH/8/9/13 being the northwestern corner of the said Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E341800N7927300); thence north in a straight line to a point CH/6/8/9, which is the most southerly point of the Kazuma Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E340100N7950600); thence northwesterly following the boundary of the said Forest Reserve to a point CH/5/6/8 on this boundary (approximate co-ordinates 35E334000N7957100); thence in a straight line southwestwards to the point of commencement.

#### **8. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/9***

Commencing at a point CH/6/9 on the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe, being the most eastern point of the Kazuma Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E348700N7960700); thence southwesterly and southerly along the southeastern boundary of the said Forest Reserve to a point CH/6/8/9, which is the most southerly point of this Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E340100N7950600); thence southerly in a straight line to a point CH/8/9/13, being the northwestern corner of the Sibuyu Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E341800N7927300); thence due east along the northern boundary of this Forest Reserve to a point CH/9/10/13 (approximate co-ordinates 35E352700N7927400); thence in a straight line northeastwards to a point CH/9/10 on the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe (approximate co-ordinates 35E366600N7943300); thence northwestwards along the international boundary to the point of commencement.

#### **9. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/10***

Commencing at a point CH/10/13 on the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe, being the northeast corner of the Sibuyu Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E372100N7927400); thence generally northwards along the international boundary to a point CH/9/10 on this boundary (approximate co-ordinates 35E366600N7943300); thence in a straight line in a southwesterly direction to a point CH/9/10/13 on the northern boundary of the Sibuyu Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E352700N7927400); thence due east along the northern boundary of the said Forest Reserve to the point of commencement.

#### **10. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/11***

Commencing at a point CH/7/8/11/12 being the southeastern corner of the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E303600N7937300); thence in a northwesterly and westerly direction along the southern boundary of this Forest Reserve to a point CH/3/7/11, where this boundary joins the eastern boundary of the Chobe National Park, also being the northwestern corner of the Nunga Wildlife Management Area (approximate co-ordinates 35E279400N7940800); thence in a southwesterly direction along the boundary of this National Park to a point CH/3/11/NG/42 where this boundary joins the boundary between Chobe and Ngamiland Districts (approximate co-ordinates 35E273400N7897800); thence due east along the District boundary to a point CH/11/12/NG/42/CT/1 where the District boundaries of Chobe, Ngamiland and Central Districts meet (approximate co-ordinates 35E289500N7898000);

thence northeasterly in a straight line to the point of commencement.

#### **11. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/12***

Commencing at a point CH/7/8/11/12, being the southeastern corner of the Maikaelelo Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E303600N7937300); thence in a straight line in a southwesterly direction to a point CH/11/12/NG/42/CT/1, where the boundaries of the Chobe, Ngamiland and Central Districts meet (approximate co-ordinates 35E289500N7898000); thence east along the Chobe District boundary to a point CH/12/13/CT/2, which is the southwestern corner of the Sibuyu Forest Reserve, also being the southeastern corner of the Nunga Wildlife Management Area (approximate co-ordinates 35E342100N7898500); thence due north along the western boundary of this Wildlife Management Area to a point CH/8/12/13, being the northwestern corner of the Nunga Wildlife Management Area (approximate co-ordinates 35E341900N7922800); thence northwestwards in a straight line to the point of commencement.

#### **12. *Controlled Hunting Area CH/13***

Commencing at a point CH/8/9/13, being the northwestern corner of the Sibuyu Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E341800N7927300); thence due south along the western boundary of the said Forest Reserve to a point CH/12/13/CT/2, where this boundary joins the Chobe District boundary (approximate co-ordinates 35E342100N7898500); thence due east along the District boundary to a point CH/13/CT/3, where this boundary joins the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe (approximate coordinates 35E392900N7898900); thence generally northwestwards along the international boundary to a point CH/10/13, being the northeastern corner of the Sibuyu Forest Reserve (approximate co-ordinates 35E372100N7927500); thence due west in a straight line to the point of commencement. This area is also known as the Sibuyu Forest Reserve.

### **CONTROLLED HUNTING AREA DESCRIPTIONS NATA STATE LAND, CENTRAL DISTRICT**

#### **1. *Controlled Hunting Area CT/1***

Commencing at a point CH/11/12/NG/42/CT/1 where the boundaries of the Central, Chobe and Ngamiland Districts meet (approximate co-ordinates 35E289470N7897980); thence due south along the Central District boundary to a point NG/42/48/CT/1, being the most northeastern corner of the Nxai Pan National Park (approximate co-ordinates 35E290150N7838900); thence continuing due south along the boundary of the Central District to a point NG/48/CT/1/7, being the point of intersection with the veterinary cordon fence (approximate co-ordinates 35E290500N7805100); thence in a generally northeasterly and easterly direction along the said cordon fence to a point CT/1/2/7 (approximate co-ordinates 35E337600N7818400); thence in a straight line due north to a point CT/1/2/CH/12 on the boundary between the Chobe and Central District (approximate co-ordinates 35E336800N7898500); thence due west along the District boundary to the point of commencement.

#### **2. *Controlled Hunting Area CT/2***

Commencing at a point CT/1/2/CH/12 on the boundary between the Central and Chobe districts (approximate co-ordinates 35E336800N7898500); thence in a straight line due south to a point CT/1/2/7 being a point on the veterinary cordon fence (approximate co-ordinates 35E337600N7818400); thence in a generally southeasterly and easterly direction along the said cordon fence to a point CT/2/3/4/5, being the point of intersection with the Nata - Kazungula road (approximate co-ordinates 35E400600N7821400); thence in a northerly direction along the said road to a point CT/2/3/CH/13, being a point on the boundary between the Central and Chobe Districts (approximate co-ordinates 35E361300N7898700); thence due west along the District boundary to a point CH/12/13/CT/2

---

**Copyright Government of Botswana**

(approximate co-ordinates 35E342100N7898500); thence due west along the District boundary to the point of commencement.

### **3. *Controlled Hunting Area CT/3***

Commencing at a point CT/2/3/CH/13 on the boundary between the Central and Chobe Districts, also being a point on the Nata - Kazungula road (approximate co-ordinates 35E361300N7898700); thence in a southerly direction along the said road to a point CT/2/3/4/5, being the point of intersection with the veterinary cordon fence (approximate co-ordinates 35E400600N7821400); thence in a straight line due east to a point CT/3/5, being a point on the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe (approximate co-ordinates 35E437700N7821600); thence in a generally northerly and northwesterly direction along the international boundary to a point CH/13/CT/3, being the point of intersection with the Chobe District boundary (approximate co-ordinates 35E392900N7898900); thence due west along the District boundary to the point of commencement.

### **4. *Controlled Hunting Area CT/5***

Commencing at a point CT/2/3/4/5 being the point of intersection of the veterinary cordon fence and the Nata - Kazungula road (approximate co-ordinates 35E400600N7821400); thence following the said road in a southerly direction to a point CT/4/5/6, being the point where the veterinary cordon fence turns southeastwards (approximate co-ordinates 35E408400N7806600); thence following the said cordon fence in a southeasterly direction to a point CT/5/6/A, where the veterinary cordon fence turns northeastwards (approximate co-ordinates 35E430000N7803300); thence along the said cordon fence in a northeasterly direction to a point CT/ 5/6/B being the point of intersection with the international boundary between Botswana and Zimbabwe (approximate co-ordinates 35E441100N7816400); thence following the international boundary to a point CT/3/5 (approximate co-ordinates 35E437700N7821600); thence in a straight line due west to the point of commencement.

## **CONTROLLED HUNTING AREA DESCRIPTIONS GHANZI DISTRICT**

### **1. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/1***

Commencing at a point marked GH/1/NG/5 which is a gate post inscribed GH158 (app. coord. 34E499960N7678640), being a point at the intersection of the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia and the Ghanzi-Ngamiland District boundary, the boundary runs in a straight line due east (90°) following the Ghanzi-Ngamiland boundary for app. 100km to a point marked GH/1/2/NG/5 which is a gate post inscribed GH145 (app. coord. 34E599860N7677890), near the north-west corner of Farm 176-NL; thence south-westwards (189°) following the western boundary fence of Farms of 175-NL and 176 -NL for approx. 22km in a straight line to a point marked GH/1/2, which is a gate post inscribed GH/146 (app. coord. 34E596380N7656070), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 175NL ; thence westwards (273°) following the northern boundary fence of Farms 163-NK, 162-NK and 161-NK for approx. 17km to a point marked GH/1/2/A, which is a gate post inscribed GH147 (app. coord. 34E579690N7656830), being a point on the north-west corner of Farm 161NK; thence in a straight line southwards (178°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 161-NK for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/1/2/B, which is a gate post inscribed GH148 (app. coord. 34E580030N7646490), being a point on the north-east corner of Farm 160-NK; thence in a straight line westwards (269°) following the northern boundary fence of Farms 160NK, 159-NK and 158-NK for approx. 24km to a point marked GH/1/2/C which is a gate post inscribed GH149 (app. coord. 34E556450N7646050), being a point on the north-west corner of farm 158-NK; thence in a straight line southwards (182°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 158-NK for approx. 4km to a point marked GH/1/2/D which is a gate post inscribed GH150 (app. coord. 34E556320N7641140) ; thence in a straight line westwards (267°) for approx. 11km to a point marked

GH/1/2/E, which is a gate post inscribed GH151 (app. coord. 34E545730N7640620) ; thence in a straight line southwards (182°) for approx. 5km to a point marked GH/1/2/F, which is a gate post inscribed GH152 (app. coord. 34E545520N7635190), being a point on the north-west corner of Farm 157-NK; thence in a straight line westwards (266°) for approx. 24km to a point marked GH/1/2/G, which is a gate post inscribed GH153 (app. coord. 34E521520N7633660) ; thence in a straight line southwards (181°) for approx. 4km to a point marked GH/1/2/H which is a gate post inscribed GH154 (app. coord. 34E521460N7629600 ), being a point on the north west corner of Farm 154-NK; thence in a straight line westwards (272°) for approx. 9km to a point marked GH/1/2/I which is a gate post inscribed GH155 (app. coord. 34E512320N7629960) ; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (157°) for approx. 4km to a point marked GH/ 1/2/J which is a gate post inscribed GH156 (app. coord. 34E513950N7626100) on the north-west corner of Farm 152-NK; thence in a straight line south-westwards (248°) for approx.15km to a point marked GH/1/2/K which is a gate post inscribed GH157 (app. coord. 34E499960N7620500) ; thence in a straight line due north (0°) for approx. 58km to the point of commencement.

## **2. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/2***

Commencing at a point marked GH/2/3/NG/39 which is a gate post inscribed GH244 (app. coord. 34E678520N7677130) ; being a point on the Ghanzi -Ngamiland District boundary on the north-east corner of Farm 192NL; thence in a straight line southwards (174°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 192-NL for approx. 12km to a point marked GH/2/3 which is a gate post inscribed GH243 (app. coord. 34E679710N7665210), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 192-NL; thence in a straight line southwards (174°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms 191-NL, 190-NL and 189-NL for approx. 27km to a point marked GH/2/3/A which is a gate post inscribed GH242 (app. coord. 34E682320N7638620), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 189-NL; thence in a straight line westwards (272°) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 189-NL and 188 -NL for approx. 21km to a point marked GH/2/3/B which is a gate post inscribed GH241 (app. coord. 34E660840N7639510), being a point on the north-east corner of Farm 187-NL; thence in a straight line southwards (183°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms 187-NL and 186-NL for approx. 16km to a point marked GH/2/3/C which is a gate post inscribed GH240 (app. coord. 34E659880N7623320), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 186NL; thence in a straight line westwards (271°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 186-NL for approx. 13km to a point marked GH/2/3/D which is a gate post inscribed GH239 (app. coord. 34E647000N7623530), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 186-NL; thence in a straight line south-westwards (194°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 185-NL for approx. 9km to a point marked GH/2/3/E which is a gate post inscribed GH238 (app. coord. 34E644870N7614870 ), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 185-NL; thence in a straight line southwards (183°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms 184-NL, 183-NL and 182-NL for approx. 20km to a point marked GH/2/3/F which is a gate post inscribed GH237 (app. coord. 34E643750N7594420), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 182-NL; thence in a straight line southwards (195°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 181-NL for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/2/3/4 which is a gate post inscribed GH236 (app. coord. 34E641560N7586430), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 181-NL; thence in a straight line southward (191°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms 180-NL for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/2/ 4 which is a gate post inscribed GH235 (app. coord. 34E639670N7576480), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 180-NL; thence in a straight line westwards (270°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 180-NL, 179-NL, 178-NL, 177-NL and 175-NK for approx. 48km to a point marked GH/2/4/A which is a gate post inscribed GH2174C (app. coord. 34E592040N7576740), being a point on the north-east corner of Farm 174NK; thence in a straight line southwards (178°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 174-NK for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/2/4/B, which is a gate post inscribed GH2174D (app. coord. 34E592290N7566940), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 174-NK; thence in a straight line westwards (274°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 174-NK for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/2/4/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH2174E (app. coord. 34E581810N7567750), being a

point on the south-west corner of Farm 174-NK; thence in a straight line north-westwards (342°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 174-NK for approx. 9km to a point marked GH/2/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH2174A (app. coord. 34E579240N7575850), being a point on the north-east corner of Farm 174NK; thence in a straight line westwards (270°) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 120-NK and 119-NK for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/2/9/A which is a gate post inscribed GH2RAD1 (app. coord. 34E573400N7575840) ; thence in a straight line southwards (155°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 173-NK for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/2/9/B which is a gate post inscribed GH2NK173E (app. coord. 34E576890N7568390); thence in a straight line south-westwards (253°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 173-NK for approx. 9km to a point marked GH/2/9/C which is a gate post inscribed GH2NK173W (app. coord. 34E568630N7565900) ; thence in a straight line north-westwards (3310) following the western boundary fence of Farm 173-NK for approx. 13km to a point marked GH/2/9/D which is a gate post inscribed GH2NK173N (app. coord. 34E562490N7577000) ; thence in a straight line south-westwards (2100) for approx. 14km to a point marked GH/2/9/E which is a gate post inscribed GH263 (app. coord. 34E555370N7564640) ; thence in a straight line south-westwards (237°) for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/2/9/F which is a gate post inscribed GH264 (app. coord. 34E546340N7558780) ; thence in a straight line westwards (266°) for approx. 23km to a point marked GH/2/9/G which is a gate post inscribed GH265 (app. coord. 34E523200N7557110) ; thence in a straight line southwards (174°) for approx. 2km to a point marked GH/2/9/H which is a gate post inscribed GH266 (app. coord. 34E523450N7554770) ; thence in a straight line westwards (261°) for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/2/9/I which is a gate post inscribed GH267 (app. coord. 34E516390N7553630) ; thence in a straight line due north (0°) for approx. 1km to a point marked GH/2/9/J which is a gate post inscribed GH268 (app. coord. 34E516390N7554900); thence in a straight line westwards (262°) following the southern boundary fence of Chobokwane Government Ranch and Farm 2-MK for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/2/9/K, which is a gate post inscribed GH269 (app. coord. 34E506340N7553460), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 1MK; thence in a straight line westwards (262°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 1-MK for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/2/9/L which is a gate post inscribed GH271 (app. coord. 34E499890N7552540), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 2MK; thence in a straight line due north (0°) following the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia for approx. 15km to a point marked GH/2/9/M which is a gate post inscribed GH214 (app. coord. 34E499930N7567410), being a point on the said boundary; thence in a straight line due north (0°) following the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia for approx. 53km to a point marked GH/1/2/K which is a gate post inscribed GH157 (app. coord. 34E499960N7620500), being a point on the said boundary; thence in a straight line north-eastwards (68°) for approx. 15km to a point marked GH/1/2/J which is a gate post inscribed GH156 (app. coord. 34E513950N7626100), being a point on the northwest corner of Farm 152-NK; thence in a straight line north-westwards (337°) for approx. 4km to a point marked GH/1/2/I which is a gate post inscribed GH155 (app. coord. 34E512320N7629960) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (92°) for approx. 9km to a point marked GH/1/2/H which is a gate post inscribed GH154 (app. coord. 34E521460N7629600), being a point on the north-west corner of Farm 152-NK; thence in a straight line northwards (1°) for approx. 4km to a point marked GH/1/2/G, which is a gate post inscribed GH153 (app. coord. 34E521520N7633660) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (860) for approx. 24km to a point marked GH/1/2/F which is a gate post inscribed GH152 (app. coord. 34E545520N7635190), being a point on the north-west corner of farm 154-NK; thence in a straight line northwards (20) for approx. 5km to a point marked GH/1/2/E which is a gate post inscribed GH151 (app. coord. 34E545730N7640620) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (87°) for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/1/2/ D, which is a gate post inscribed GH150 (app. coord. 34E556320N7641140) ; thence in a straight line northwards (20) following the western boundary fence of Farm 158-NK for approx. 5km to a point marked GH/1/2/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH151 (app. coord. 34E556450N7646050), being a point on the north-west corner of Farm 158-NK; thence in a straight line eastwards (87°) following the northern boundary fence of Farms 158-NK, 159-NK and 160-NK for approx. 24km to a point marked GH/1/2/B, which is a gate post inscribed GH148 (app. coord.

34E580030N7646490), being a point on the north-east corner of Farm 160-NK; thence in a straight line northwards (358°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 161-NK for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/1/2/A which is a gate post inscribed GH147 (app. coord. 34E579690N7656830), being a point on the north-west corner of Farm 161-NK; thence in a straight line eastwards (93°) following the northern boundary fence of Farms 161-NK, 162-NK and 163-NK for approx. 17km to a point marked GH/1/2 which is a gate post inscribed GH146 (app. coord. 34E596380N7656070) near the north-west corner of Farm 175-NL; thence in a straight-line northwards (9°) following the western boundary fence of Farms 175-NL and 176-NL for approx. 22km to a point marked GH/1/2/NG/5 which is a gate post inscribed GH145 (app. coord. 34E599860N7677890) near the north-west corner of Farm 176-NL; thence in a straight line eastwards (91°) following the Ghanzi-Ngamiland District Boundary for approx. 79km to the point of commencement.

### **3. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/3***

Commencing at a point marked GH/3/12/NG/39 which is a gate post inscribed GH35 (app. coord. 34E686870N7676990), being a point on the Ghanzi-Ngamiland District Boundary; thence in a straight line southwards (181°) following a cutline on the western edge of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve for approx. 153km to a point marked GH/3/10/12 which is a gate post inscribed GH37 (approx. coord. 34E685090N7524170) ; thence in a straight line north-westwards (289°) for approx. 110km to a point marked GH/3/4/9/ 10 which is a gate post inscribed GH376 (app. coord. 34E581320N7559430) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (92°) for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/3/4B which is a gate post inscribed GH375 (app. coord. 34E592340N7559100) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (82°) for approx. 51km to a point marked GH/3/4/A which is a gate post inscribed GH373 (app. coord. 34E642840N7565830) ; thence in a straight line westwards (264°) for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/2/3/4 which is a gate post inscribed GH236 (app. coord. 34E641560N7586430), being a point on the southeast corner of Farm 181-NL; thence in a straight line northwards (15°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 181-NL for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/2/3/F which is a gate post inscribed GH237 (app. coord. 34E643750N7594420), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 182NL; thence in a straight line northwards (3°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms 182-NL, 183-NL and 184-NL for approx. 20km to a point marked GH/2/3/E which is a gate post inscribed GH238 (app. coord. 34E644870N7614870), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 185NL; thence in a straight line north-eastwards (140) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 185-NL for approx. 9km to a point marked GH/ 2/3/D which is a gate post inscribed GH239 (app. coord. 34E647000N7623530), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 186-NL; thence in a straight line eastwards (91°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 186-NL for approx. 13km to a point marked GH/ 2/3/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH240 (app. coord. 34E659880N7623320), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 186-NL; thence in a straight line northwards (3°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 186-NL and 187-NL for approx. 16km to a point marked GH/2/3/B which is a gate post inscribed GH241 (app. coord. 34E660840N7639510), being a point on the north-east corner of Farm 187-NL; thence in a straight line eastwards (92°) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 188-NL and 189-NL for approx. 21km to a point marked GH/2/3/A which is a gate post inscribed GH242 (app. coord. 34E682320N7638620), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 189-NL; thence in a straight line northwards (354°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms 189-NL, 190-NL, 191-NL and 192-NL for approx. 27km to a point marked GH/2/3 which is a gate post inscribed GH243 (app. coord. 34E679710N7665210), being a point on the southeast corner of Farm 192-NL; thence in a straight line northwards (354°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 192-NL for approx. 12km to a point marked GH/2/3/NG/39 which is a gate post inscribed GH244 (app. coord. 34E678520N7677130), being a point on Ghanzi-Ngamiland District boundary; thence in a straight line eastwards (91°) following the Ghanzi-Ngamiland District Boundary for approx. 8km to the point of commencement.



#### **4. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/4***

Commencing at a point marked GH/2/4/A which is a gate post inscribed GH2174C (app. coord. 34E592040N7576740) on the north-east corner of Farm 174-NK; thence in a straight line due east (90°) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 175-NK, 177-NL, 178-NL, 179-NL and 180-NL for approx. 48km to a point marked GH/2/4 which is a gate post inscribed GH235 (app. coord. 34E639670N7576480), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 180-NL; thence in a straight line northwards (11°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 180-NL for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/2/3/4 which is a gate post inscribed GH236 (app. coord. 34E641560N7586430), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 181NL; thence in a straight line eastwards (84°) for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/3/4 which is a gate post inscribed GH327 (app. coord. 34E647090N7587030); thence in a straight line southwards (191°) for approx. 22km to a point marked GH/3/4/A which is a gate post inscribed GH373 (app. coord. 34E642840N7565830); thence in a straight line westwards (262°) for approx. 51km to a point marked GH/3/4/B which is a gate post inscribed GH375 (app. coord. 34E592340N7559100); thence in a straight line westwards (272°) for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/3/ 4/9/10 which is a gate post inscribed GH376 (app. coord. 34E581320N7559430); thence in straight line northwards (3°) for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/2/4/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH2174E (app. coord. 34E581810N7567750), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 174-NK; thence in a straight line eastwards (94°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 174-NK for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/2/4/B which is a gate post inscribed GH2174D (app. coord. 34E592290N7566940), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 174-NK; thence in a straight line northwards (358°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 174-NK for approx. 10km to the point of commencement.

#### **5. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/5***

Commencing at a point marked GH/5 which is a gate post inscribed GH141 (app.coord. 34E396740N7566480), being a point on the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia; thence in a straight line due east (90°) following the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia for approx. 54km to a point marked GH/5/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH5142 (app. coord. 34E450540N7566760), being a point on the said boundary; thence in a straight line southwards (182°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms 192-MJ, 193-MJ, 194-MJ and 195-MJ for approx. 25km to a point marked GH/5/6/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH5143 (app. coord. 34E449690N7541940), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 195MJ; thence in a straight line westwards (271°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 195-MJ for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/5/6 which is a gate post inscribed GH5144 (app. coord. 34E443800N7542060), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 195-MJ; thence in a straight line southwards (179°) following the eastern boundary fence of farms 197-MJ, for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/5/6/A which is a gate post inscribed GH5145 (app. coord. 34E443920N7535770), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 197-MJ; thence in a straight line south-westwards (257°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 197-MJ for approx. 5km to a point marked GH/5/6/B, which is a gate post inscribed GH5146 (app. coord. 34E438610N7534580), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 197MJ; thence in a straight line north-westwards (344°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 197-MJ for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/5/6/ C, which is a gate post inscribed GH5147 (app. coord. 34E436710N7541100), being a point on the north-west corner of Farm 197-MJ; thence in a straight line south-westwards (255°) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 190-MJ and 191-MJ for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/5/6/D, which is a gate post inscribed GH5148 (app. coord. 34E425680N7538170), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 191-MJ; thence in a straight line northwards (353°) following the western boundary fence of Farms 191-MJ, for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/5/6/E which is a gate post inscribed GH5149 (app. coord. 34E424890N7544330), being a point on the north-west corner of Farm 191-MJ; thence in a straight line south-westwards (249°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms

183-MJ, 177-MJ and 176-MJ for approx. 20km to a point marked GH/5/6/F which is a gate post inscribed GH5150 (app. coord. 34E406380N7537200), being a point on the southwest corner of Farm 176-MJ; thence in a straight line south-westwards (2630) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 167-MJ, for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/5/6/G which is a gate post inscribed GH5140 (app. coord. 34E396940N7536080), being a point on the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia; thence in a straight line due north (0°) following the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia for approx. 30km to the point of commencement.

## **6. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/6***

Commencing at a point marked GH/5/6/G, which is a gate post inscribed GH5140 (app. coord. 34E396940N7536080), being a point on the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia; thence in a straight line eastwards (83°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 167-MJ for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/5/6/F, which is a gate post inscribed GH5150 (app. coord. 34E406380N7537200), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 176-MJ; thence in a straight line north-eastwards (69°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 176-MJ, 177-MJ and 183-MJ for approx. 20km to a point marked GH/5/6/E which is a gate post inscribed GH5149 (app. coord. 34E424890N7544330), being a point on the north-west corner of Farm 191-MJ; thence in a straight line southwards (173°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 191-MJ for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/5/6/D which is a gate post inscribed GH5148 (app. coord. 34E425680N7538170), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 191MJ; thence in a straight line north-eastwards (750) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 191-MJ and 190-MJ for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/5/6/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH5147 (app. coord. 34E436710N7541100), being a point on the northwest corner of Farm 197-MJ; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (1640) following the western boundary fence of farm 197-MJ for a pprox.7km to a point marked GH/5/6/B, which is a gate post inscribed GH5146 (app. coord. 34E438610N7534580), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 197-MJ; thence in a straight line eastwards (77°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 197-MJ for approx. 5km to a point marked GH/5/6/A which is a gate post inscribed GH5145 (app. coord. 34E443920N7535770), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 197-MJ; thence in a straight line northwards (3590) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 197-MJ for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/5/6 which is a gate post inscribed GH5144 (app. coord. 34E443800N7542060), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 195MJ; thence in a straight line eastwards (910) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 197-MJ for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/5/6/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH5143 (app. coord. 34E449690N7541940), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 195-MJ; thence curvilinear for approx. 9km southwards to a point marked GH/6/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH6151 (app. coord. 34E452950N7533220) following the road between the two points; thence in a straight line eastwards (95°) for approx. 19km to a point marked GH/6/9/A which is a gate post inscribed GH6151 (app. coord. 34E472290N7531520) ; thence in a straight line southwards (176°) for approx. 68km to a point marked GH/6/9/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH6/113 (app. coord. 34E476860N7463460) ; thence in a straight line westwards (2690) following the northern boundary fence of Farms 4-LJ, 3-LJ, 2-LJ and 1-LJ for approx. 33km to a point marked GH/6/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH6112 (app. coord. 34E444200N7462850), being the northwest corner of Farm 1-LJ; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (163°) following the western boundary fence of Farms 1-LJ and 8-LJ; for approx. 15km to a point marked GH/6/14/A which is a gate post inscribed GH6114 (app. coord. 34E448550N7448550), being the south-west boundary fence of Farm 8-LJ; thence in a straight line southwards (177°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 15-LJ for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/ 6/14/B which is a gate post inscribed GH6111 (app. coord. 34E449000N7440560), being the south-west boundary fence of Farm 15-LJ; thence in a straight line eastwards (87°) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 15-LJ for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/6/14/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH6110 (app. coord. 34E457030N7440960), being the south-east boundary fence of Farm 15-LJ; thence in a straight line southwards (175°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 22-LJ for approx. 10km to a point

marked GH/6/13/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH6109 (app. coord. 34E457930N7431040), being the south-west boundary fence of Farm 22-LJ; thence in a straight line southwards (178°) for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/6/13/KD/1 which is a gate post inscribed GH6108 (app. coord. 34E458300N7421240), being a point on the Ghanzi-Kgalagadi District Boundary; thence in a straight line westwards (270°) following the cutline of the Ghanzi-Kgalagadi District Boundary for approx. 61km to a point marked GH/6/KD/1 which is a gate post inscribed GH6KG1A (app. coord. 34E397720N7420950), being a point at the intersection of the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia and the Ghanzi-Kgalagadi District Boundary; thence in a straight line due north (0°) following the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia for approx. 73km to a point marked GH/6/7 which is a gate post inscribed GH6124 (app. coord. 34E397760N7493830) being a point on the said boundary; thence in a straight line eastwards (93°) following the southern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches on GH/7 for approx. 20km to a point marked GH/6/7/A which is a gate post inscribed GH6123 (app. coord. 34E417850N7492800) ; thence in a straight line due north (00) following the eastern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches on GH/7 for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/6/7/B which is a gate post inscribed GH6122 (app. coord. 34E417840N7498320) ; thence in a straight line westwards (272°) following the northern boundary fence of the TGLP on ranches on GH/7 for approx. 13km to a point marked GH/6/7/C which is a gate post inscribed GH6121 (app. coord. 34E405210N7498700) ; thence in a straight line northwards (3°) following the eastern boundary fence of the TGLP on ranches on GH/7 for approx. 5km to a point marked GH/6/7/D which is a gate post inscribed GH6120 (app. coord. 34E405430N7503340) ; thence in a straight line westwards (272°) following the northern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches on GH/7 for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/6/7/E which is a gate post inscribed GH6125 (app. coord. 34E397180N7503600), being a point on the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia; thence in a straight line due north (0°) following the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia for approx. 32km to the point of commencement. The total area covered by GH6 excludes GH/8 which is completely surrounded by the former.

## **7. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/7***

Commencing at a point marked GH/6/7/E which is a gate post inscribed GH6125 (app. coord. 34E397180N7503600) on the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia; thence in a straight line eastwards (92°) following the northern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/6/7/D which is a gate post inscribed GH6120 (app. coord. 34E405430N7503340) thence in a straight line southwards (183°) following the eastern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 5km to a point marked GH/6/7/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH5121 (app. coord. 34E405210N7498700. ) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (92°) following the northern boundary fence of the TGL Pranches for approx.13km to a point marked GH/6/7/B which is a gate post inscribed GH6122 (app. coord. 34E417840N7498320) ; thence in a straight line due south (180°) following the eastern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/6/7/A which is a gate post inscribed GH6123 (app. coord. 34E417850N7492800) ; thence in a straight line westwards (273°) following the southern boundary fence of the TGL Pranches for approx. 20km to a point marked GH/6/7 which is a gate post inscribed GH6124 (app. coord. 34E397760N7493830) ; thence in a straight line northwards (357°) following the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia for approx. 10km to the point of commencement.

## **8. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/8***

Commencing at a point marked GH/8/6 which is a gate post inscribed GH8128 (app. coord. 34E427980N7511640) ; thence in a straight line due east (90°) following the northern boundary fence of the TGL Pranches for approx. 18km to a point marked GH/8/6/A which is a gate post inscribed GH8129 (app. coord. 34E446340N7511600) ; thence in a straight line southwards (182°) following the eastern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/8/6/B, which is a gate post

inscribed GH8130 (app. coord. 34E446040N7504290) ; thence in a straight line westwards (270°) following the southern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/8/6/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH8131 (app. coord. 34E438720N7504240) ; thence in a straight line southwards (181°) following the eastern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/8/6/D , which is a gate post inscribed GH8132 (app. coord. 34E438570N7495770); thence in a straight line due west (270°) following the southern boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 17km to a point marked GH/8/6/E, which is a gate post inscribed GH8133 (app. coord. 34E421660N7495750) ; thence in a straight line northwards (348°) following the western boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 9km to a point marked GH/8/6/F which is a gate post inscribed GH8126 (app. coord. 34E419920N7504140) ; thence in a straight line due east (90°) following the northern boundary fence of the TGL Pranches for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/8/6/G, which is a gate post inscribed GH8127 (app. coord. 34E427010N7504130) ; thence in a straight line northwards (7°) following the western boundary fence of the TGLP ranches for approx. 8km to the point of commencement. This controlled Hunting Area is completely surrounded by CH/6.

## **9. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/9***

Commencing at a point marked GH/5/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH5142 (app. coord. 34E450540N7566760) on the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia; thence in a straight line eastwards (89°) following the international boundary of Botswana with Namibia for approx. 49km to a point marked GH/2/9/M which is a gate post inscribed GH214 (app. coord. 34E499930N7567410) on the said boundary; thence in a straight line due south (180°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 1-MK for approx. 15km to a point marked GH/2/9/L which is a gate post inscribed GH271 (app. coord. 34E499890N7552540), being a point on the southwest corner of Farm 1-MK; thence in a straight line eastwards (82°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 1-MK for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/2/9/K which is a gate post inscribed GH269 (app. coord. 34E506340N7553460), being a point on the south-west corner of Farm 2MK; thence in a straight line eastwards (82°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 2-MK for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/ 2/9/J which is a gate post inscribed GH268 (app. coord. 34E516390N7554900), being a point on the south-east corner of Farm 2MK; thence in a straight line due south (180°) for approx. 1km to a point marked GH/2/9/I which is a gate post inscribed GH267 (app. coord. 34E516390N7553630) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (82°) for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/2/9/H which is a gate post inscribed GH266 (app. coord. 34E523450N7554770) ; thence in a straight line northwards (354°) for approx. 2km to a point marked GH/2/9/G, which is a gate post inscribed GH265 (app. coord. 34E523200N7557110) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (86°) for approx. 23km to a point marked GH/2/ 9/F, which is a gate post inscribed GH264 (app. coord. 34E546340N7558780) ; thence in a straight line northeastwards (57°) for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/9/2/E, which is a gate post inscribed GH263 (app. coord. 34E555370N7564640) ; thence in a straight line northeastwards (30°) for approx. 14km to a point marked GH/2/9/D, which is a gate post inscribed GH2NK173N (app. coord. 34E562490N7577000), being the north-west corner of Farm 173-NK; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (151°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 173-NK for approx. 13km to a point marked GH/ 2/9/C which is a gate post inscribed GH2NK173W (app. coord. 34E568630N7565900), being the southwest corner of Farm 173-NK; thence in a straight line north-eastwards (73°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 173-NK for approx. 9km to a point marked GH/ 2/9/B which is a gate post inscribed GH2NK173E (app. coord. 34E576890N7568390), being the south-east corner of Farm 173-NK; thence in a straight line north-westwards (335°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 173-NK for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/ 2/9/A which is a gate post inscribed GH2RAD1 (app. coord. 34E573400N7575840), being the north-west corner of Farm 173-NK; thence in a straight line due east (90°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 119-NK and 120-NK for approx. 6km to a point marked GH/2/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH2174A (app. coord. 34E579240N7575850), being the north-west corner of Farm 174-NK; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (162°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 174-NK for approx. 9km to a point

marked GH/ 2/4/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH2174E (app. coord. 34E581810N7567750), being the south-east corner of Farm 174-NK; thence in a straight line southwards (1830) for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/3/4/9/10 which is a gate post inscribed GH376 (app. coord. 34E581320N7559430) ; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (169°) following the Old Ghanzi to Kang road for approx. 68km to a point marked GH/9/10/11 which is a gate post inscribed GH981 (app. coord. 34E594540N7492970) ; thence in a straight line due west (270°)for approx. 94km to a point marked GH/9/11 which is a gate post inscribed GH9100 (app. coord. 34E500750N7493490) ; thence in a straight line southwards (181°) for approx. 29 km to a point marked GH/9/11/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH9101 (app. coord. 34E500030N7464750) ; thence in a straight line westwards (2670) following the northern boundary fence of Farms 7-LJ, 6-LJ, 5-LJ and 4-LJ for approx. 23km to a point marked GH/6/9/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH6113 (app. coord 34E476860N7463460) ; thence in a straight line northwards (356°) for approx. 68km to a point marked GH/6/9/A which is a gate post inscribed GH6152 (app. coord. 34E472290N7531520) ; thence in a straight line westwards (275°) for approx. 19km to a point marked GH/6/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH6151 (app. coord. 34E452950N7533220) ; thence curvilinearly for approx. 9km northwards to a point marked GH/5/6/9 which is a gate post inscribed GH6143 (app. coord. 34E449690N7541940) following the road between the two points; thence in a straight line northwards (2°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farms 195-MJ, 194-MJ, 193-MJ and 192-MJ for approx. 25km to the point of commencement.

#### **10. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/10***

Commencing at a point marked GH/3/4/9/10 which is a gate post inscribed GH376 (app. coord 34E581320N7559430) ; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (109°) for approx. 110km to a point marked GH/3/10/12 which is a gate post inscribed GH37 (app. coord. 34E685090N7524170) ; thence in a straight line southwards (181°) following the western edge of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve for approx 104km to a point marked GH/10/ 12/KD/13 which is a gate post inscribed GH104 (app. coord. 34E683740N7420050) ; thence in a straight line westwards (2710) following a cutline for approx. 35km to a point marked GH/10/11/KD/13/13 which is a gate post inscribed GH1080 (app. coord. 34E648630N7420430) ; thence in a straight line north-westwards (323°) following the old Ghanzi to Kang road for approx. 90km to a point marked GH/9/10/11 which is a gate post inscribed GH981 (app. coord. 34E594540N7492970) ; thence in a straight line north-westwards (349°) following the old Ghanzi to Kang road for approx. 68km to the point of commencement.

#### **11. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/11***

Commencing at a point marked GH/9/11 which is a gate post inscribed GH9100 (app. coord. 34E500750N7493490) ; thence in a straight line due east (90°) for approx. 94km to a point marked GH/9/10/11 which is a gate post inscribed GH981 (app. coord. 34E594540N7492970) ; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (143°) following the old Ghanzi to Kang road for approx. 90km to a point marked GH/10/11/KD/13/13 which is a gate post inscribed GH1080 (app. coord. 34E648630N7420430) ; thence in a straight line westwards (270°) following the cutline for the Ghanzi-Kgalagadi District Boundary for approx. 158km to a point marked GH/11/13/KD/1 which is a gate post inscribed GH11107 (app. coord. 34E490910N7421370) ; thence in a straight line northwards (3580) for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/11/13/ 14 which is a gate post inscribed GH11106 (app. coord. 34E490530N7432730); thence in a straight line northwards (3550) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 25-LJ for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/11/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH11105 (app. coord. 34E489940N7439860) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (85°)following the southern boundary fence of Farms 20-LJ and 21-LJ for approx. 16km to a point marked GH/11/14/A which is a gate post inscribed GH11104 (app. coord. 34E505400N7440980) ; thence in a straight line northwards (3570) following the eastern boundary fence of the Ncojane leasehold farms for approx. 15km to a point marked GH/11/14/B, which is a gate post inscribed GH11103 (app. coord. 34E504500N7456730) ; thence in a straight line

westwards (2670) following the northern boundary fence of the Ncojane leasehold farms for approx. 4km to a point marked GH/11/14/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH11102 (app. coord. 34E500750N7456560) ; thence in a straight line northwards (3550) following the eastern boundary fence of the Ncojane leasehold farms for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/9/11/ 14 which is a gate post inscribed GH9101 (app. coord. 34E500030N7464750) ; thence in a straight line northwards (1 °) for approx. 29km to the point of commencement.

## **12. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/12***

Commencing at a point marked GH/3/12/NG/39 which is a gate post inscribed GH35 (app. coord. 34E686870N7676990), being a point at the intersection of Ghanzi-Ngamiland District Boundary and the eastern edge of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve; thence in a straight line eastwards (91 °) following the said boundary for approx. 113km to a point marked GH/ 12/NG/39/CT/8 which is a gate post inscribed GH121 (app. coord. 34E799920N7675300), being the north-east corner of the said game reserve; thence in a straight line south-eastwards (145 °) for approx. 270km to a point marked GH/12/CT/25/KW/12 which is a gate post inscribed GH122 (app. coord. 34E956250N7455700), being the south-east corner of the said game reserve; thence in a straight line south-westwards (209 °) following the cutline of the south-eastern edge of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve for approx. 47km to a point marked GH/12/KW/12 which is a gate post inscribed GH123 (app. coord. 34E933730N7414860), being a point on the Ghanzi-Kweneng District Boundary; thence in a straight line westwards (271 °) following the cutline of the southern edge of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve for approx. 250km to a point marked GH/10/12/KD/13 which is a gate post inscribed GH124 (app. coord. 34E683740N7420050), being a point on the Ghanzi-Kweneng District Boundary; thence in a straight-line northwards (1 °) following the cutline of the western edge of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve for approx. 104km to a point marked GH/3/10/12 which is a gate post inscribed GH37 (app. coord. 34E685090N7524170); thence in a straight-line northwards (1 °) following the cutline of the western edge of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve for approx. 153km to the point of commencement. This controlled Hunting Area is also known as the Central Kalahari Game Reserve.

## **13. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/13***

Commencing at a point marked GH/6/13/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH6109 (app. coord. 34E457930N7431040), being the south-west corner of Farm 22-LJ; thence in a straight line eastwards (87 °) following the southern boundary fence of farms 22-LJ, 23-LJ, 24-LJ and 25-LJ for approx. 33km to a point marked GH/11/13/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH1106 (app. coord. 34E490530N7432730), being the the south-east corner of Farm 25-LJ; thence in a straight line southwards (178 °) for approx. 11km to a point marked GH/11/13/KD1 which is a gate post inscribed GH1107 (app. coord. 34E490910N7421370), being a point on the Ghanzi-Kgalagadi District Boundary; thence in a straight line due west (2700) following the cutline of the Ghanzi-Kgalagadi District Boundary for approx. 33km to a point marked GH/6/13/KD1 which is a gate post inscribed GH6108 (app. coord. 34E458300N7421240), being a point on the said boundary; thence in a straight line northwards (358 °) for approx. 10km to the point of commencement.

## **14. *Controlled Hunting Area GH/14***

Commencing at a point marked GH/6/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH6112 (app. coord. 34E444200N7462850) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (890) following the northern boundary fence of Farms 1-LJ, 2-LJ, 3-LJ and 4-LJ for approx. 33km to a point marked GH/6/9/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH6113 (app. coord. 34E476860N7463460), being the north-west corner of Farm 1-LJ; thence in a straight line eastwards (87 °) following the northern boundary fence of Farms 4-LJ, 5-LJ, 6-LJ and 7-LJ for approx. 23km to a point marked GH/9/11/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH9101 (app. coord.

34E500030N7464750) ; thence in a straight line south-wards (175°) following the eastern boundary fence of the Ncojane Freehold Farms for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/11/14/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH11102 (app. coord. 34E500750N7456560) ; thence in a straight line eastwards (87°) following the northern boundary fence of the Ncojane Freehold Farms for approx. 4km to a point marked GH/11/14/B, which is a gate post inscribed GH11103 (app. coord. 34E504500N7456730) ; thence in a straight line southwards (177°) following the eastern boundary fence of the Ncojane Farms for approx. 16km to a point marked GH/11/14/A, which is a gate post inscribed GH11104 (app. coord. 34E505400N7440980) ; thence in a straight line westwards (265°) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 21-LJ and 20-LJ for approx. 15km to a point marked GH/11/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH11105 (app. coord. 34E489940N7439860), being the south-west corner of Farm 20-LJ; thence in a straight line southwards (175°) following the eastern boundary fence of Farm 25-LJ for approx. 7km to a point marked GH/ 11/13/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH11106 (app. coord. 34E490530N7432730), being the south-east corner of Farm 25-LJ; thence in a straight line westwards (267°) following the southern boundary fence of Farms 25-LJ, 24-LJ, 23-LJ and 22-LJ for approx. 33km to a point marked GH/6/13/14 which is a gate post inscribed GH6109 (app. coord. 34E457930N7431040), being the south-west corner of Farm 22-LJ; thence in a straight line northwards (355°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 22-LJ for approx. 10km to a point marked GH/6/14/C, which is a gate post inscribed GH6110 (app. coord. 34E457030N7440960), being the northwest corner of Farm 22-LJ; thence in a straight line westwards (267°) following the southern boundary fence of Farm 15-LJ for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/6/14/B, which is a gate post inscribed GH6111 (app. coord. 34E449000N7440560), being the south-west corner of Farm 15-LJ; thence in a straight line northwards (357°) following the western boundary fence of Farm 15-LJ for approx. 8km to a point marked GH/6/14/A , which is a gate post inscribed GH6114 (app. coord. 34E448550N7448550), being the northwest corner of Farm 15-LJ; thence in a straight line north-westwards (343°) following the western boundary fence of Farms 8-LJ and 1-LJ for approx. 15km to the point of commencement.

## **FIFTH SCHEDULE**

### **CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora)**

*(section 2)*

#### **Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora**

The Contracting States,

*Recognizing* that wild fauna and flora in their many beautiful and varied forms are an irreplaceable part of the natural systems of the earth which must be protected for this and the generations to come;

*Conscious* of the ever-growing value of wild fauna and flora from aesthetic, scientific, cultural, recreational and economic points of view;

*Recognizing* that peoples and States are and should be the best protectors of their own wild fauna and flora;

*Recognizing*, in addition, that international co-operation is essential for the protection of certain species of wild fauna and flora against over-exploitation through international trade;

*Convinced* of the urgency of taking appropriate measures to this end;

*Have agreed* as follows:

## **ARTICLE I** ***Definitions***

For the purpose of the present Convention, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) **"Species"** means any species, subspecies, or geographically separate population thereof;
- (b) **"Specimen"** means:
  - (i) any animal or plant, whether alive or dead;
  - (ii) in the case of an animal: for species included in Appendices I and II, any readily recognizable part or derivative thereof; and for species included in Appendix III, any readily recognizable part or derivative thereof specified in Appendix III in relation to the species; and
  - (iii) in the case of a plant: for species included in Appendix I, any readily recognizable part or derivative thereof; and for species included in Appendices II and III, any readily recognizable part or derivative thereof specified in Appendices II and III in relation to the species;
- (c) **"Trade"** means export, re-export, import and introduction from the sea;
- (d) **"Re-export"** means export of any specimen that has previously been imported;
- (e) **"Introduction from the sea"** means transportation into a State of specimens of any species which were taken in the marine environment not under the jurisdiction of any State;
- (f) **"Scientific Authority"** means a national scientific authority designated in accordance with Article IX;
- (g) **"Management Authority"** means a national management authority designated in accordance with Article IX;
- (h) **"Party"** means a State for which the present Convention has entered into force.

## **ARTICLE II**



## **ARTICLE II**

### ***Fundamental Principles***

1. Appendix I shall include all species threatened with extinction which are or may be affected by trade. Trade in specimens of these species must be subject to particularly strict regulation in order not to endanger further their survival and must only be authorized in exceptional circumstances.

2. Appendix II shall include:

- (a) all species which although not necessarily now threatened with extinction may become so unless trade in specimens of such species is subject to strict regulation in order to avoid utilization incompatible with their survival; and
- (b) other species which must be subject to regulation in order that trade in specimens of certain species referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph may be brought under effective control.

3. Appendix III shall include all species which any Party identified as being subject to regulation within its jurisdiction for the purpose of preventing or restricting exploitation, and as needing the co-operation of other parties in the control of trade.

4. The Parties shall not allow trade in specimens of species included in Appendices I, II and III except in accordance with the provisions of the present Convention.

**ARTICLE III**  
***Regulation of Trade in Specimens of Species included in Appendix I***

1. All trade in specimens of species included in Appendix I shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

2. The export of any specimen of a species included in Appendix I shall require the prior grant and presentation of an export permit. An export permit shall only be granted when the following conditions have been met:

- (a) a Scientific Authority of the State of export has advised that such export will not be detrimental to the survival of that species;
- (b) a Management Authority of the State of export is satisfied that the specimen was not obtained in contravention of the laws of that State for the protection of fauna and flora;
- (c) a Management Authority of the State of export is satisfied that any living specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment; and
- (d) a Management Authority of the State of export is satisfied that an import permit has been granted for the specimen.

3. The import of any specimen of a species included in Appendix I shall require the prior grant and presentation of an import permit and either an export permit or a re-export certificate. An import permit shall only be granted when the following conditions have been met:

- (a) a Scientific Authority of the State of import has advised that the import will be for purposes which are not detrimental to the survival of the species involved;
- (b) a Scientific Authority of the State of import is satisfied that the proposed recipient of a living specimen is suitably equipped to house and care for it; and
- (c) a Management Authority of the State of import is satisfied that the specimen is not to be used for primarily commercial purposes.

4. The re-export of any specimen of a species included in Appendix I shall require the prior grant and presentation of a re-export certificate. A re-export certificate shall only be granted when the following conditions have been met:

- (a) a Management Authority of the State of re-export is satisfied that the specimen was imported into that State in accordance with the provisions of the present Convention;

- (b) a Management Authority of the State of re-export is satisfied that any living specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment; and
- (c) a Management Authority of the State of re-export is satisfied that an import permit has been granted for any living specimen.

5. The introduction from the sea of any specimen of a species included in Appendix I shall require the prior grant of a certificate from a Management Authority of the State of introduction. A certificate shall only be granted when the following conditions have been met:

- (a) a Scientific Authority of the State of introduction advises that the introduction will not be detrimental to the survival of the species involved;
- (b) a Management Authority of the State of introduction is satisfied that the proposed recipient of a living specimen is suitably equipped to house and care for it; and
- (c) a Management Authority of the State of introduction is satisfied that the specimen is not to be used for primarily commercial purposes.

#### **ARTICLE IV**

##### ***Regulation of Trade in Specimens of Species included in Appendix II***

1. All trade in specimens of species included in Appendix II shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

2. The export of any specimen of a species included in Appendix II shall require the prior grant and presentation of an export permit. An export permit shall only be granted when the following conditions have been met:

- (a) a Scientific Authority of the State of export has advised that such export will not be detrimental to the survival of that species;
- (b) a Management Authority of the State of export is satisfied that the specimen was not obtained in contravention of the laws of that State for the protection of fauna and flora; and
- (c) a Management Authority of the State of export is satisfied that any living specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment.

3. A Scientific Authority in each Party shall monitor both the export permits granted by that State for specimens of species included in Appendix II and the actual exports of such specimens. Whenever a Scientific Authority determines that the export of specimens of any such species should be limited in order to maintain that species throughout its range at a level consistent with its role in the ecosystems in which it occurs and well above the level at which that species might become eligible for inclusion in Appendix I, the Scientific Authority shall advise the appropriate Management authority of suitable measures to be taken to limit the grant of export permits for specimens of that species.

4. The import of any specimen of a species included in Appendix II shall require the prior presentation of either an export permit or a re-export certificate.

5. The re-export of any specimen of a species included in Appendix II shall require the prior grant and presentation of a re-export certificate. A re-export certificate shall only be granted when the following conditions have been met:

- (a) a Management Authority of the State of re-export is satisfied that the specimen was imported into that State in accordance with the provisions of the present Convention; and
- (b) a Management Authority of the State of re-export is satisfied that any living specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment.

6. The introduction from the sea of any specimen of a species included in Appendix II shall require the prior grant of a certificate from a Management Authority of the State of introduction. A certificate shall only be granted when the following conditions have been met:

- (a) a Scientific Authority of the State of introduction advises that the introduction will not be detrimental to the survival of the species involved; and
- (b) a Management Authority of the State of introduction is satisfied that any living specimen will be so handled as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment.

7. Certificates referred to in paragraph 6 of this Article may be granted on the advice of a Scientific Authority, in consultation with other national scientific authorities or, when appropriate, international scientific authorities, in respect of periods not exceeding one year for total numbers of specimens to be introduced in such periods.

## **ARTICLE V**

### ***Regulation of Trade in Specimens of Species included in Appendix III***

1. All trade in specimens of species included in Appendix III shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

2. The export of any specimen of a species included in Appendix III from any State which has included that species in Appendix III shall require the prior grant and presentation of an export permit. An export permit shall only be granted when the following conditions have been met:

- (a) a Management Authority of the State of export is satisfied that the specimen was not obtained in contravention of the laws of that State for the protection of fauna and flora; and
- (b) a Management Authority of the State of export is satisfied that any living specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment.

3. The import of any specimen of a species included in Appendix III shall require, except in circumstances to which paragraph 4 of this Article applies, the prior presentation of a certificate of origin and, where the import is from a State which has included that species in Appendix III, an export permit.

4. In the case of re-export, a certificate granted by the Management Authority of the State of re-export that the specimen was processed in that State or is being re-exported shall be accepted by the State of import as evidence that the provisions of the present Convention have been complied with in respect of the specimen concerned.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### ***Permits and Certificates***

1. Permits and certificates granted under the provisions of Articles III, IV and V shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

2. An export permit shall contain the information specified in the model set forth in Appendix IV, and may only be used for export within a period of six months from the date on which it was granted.

3. Each permit or certificate shall contain the title of the present Convention, the name and any identifying stamp of the Management Authority granting it and a control number assigned by the Management Authority.

4. Any copies of a permit or certificate issued by a Management Authority shall be clearly marked as copies only and no such copy may be used in place of the original, except to the extent endorsed thereon.

5. A separate permit or certificate shall be required for each consignment of specimens.

6. A Management Authority of the State of import of any specimen shall cancel and retain the export permit or re-export certificate and any corresponding import permit presented in respect of the import of that specimen.

7. Where appropriate and feasible a Management Authority may affix a mark upon any specimen to assist in identifying the specimen. For these purposes "mark" means any indelible imprint, lead seal or other suitable means of identifying a specimen, designed in such a way as to render its imitation by unauthorized persons as difficult as possible.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### ***Exemptions and Other Special Provisions Relating to Trade***

1. The provisions of Articles III, IV and V shall not apply to the transit or trans-shipment of specimens through or in the territory of a Party while the specimens remain in Customs control.

2. Where a Management Authority of the State of export or re-export is satisfied that a specimen was acquired before the provisions of the present Convention applied to that specimen, the provisions of Articles III, IV and V shall not apply to that specimen where the Management Authority issues a certificate to that effect.

3. The provisions of Articles III, IV and V shall not apply to specimens that are personal or household effects. This exemption shall not apply where:

- (a) in the case of specimens of a species included in Appendix I, they were acquired by the owner outside his State of usual residence, and are being imported into that State; or
- (b) in the case of specimens of species included in Appendix II:
  - (i) they were acquired by the owner outside his State of usual residence and in a State where removal from the wild occurred;
  - (ii) they are being imported into the owner's State of usual residence; and
  - (iii) the State where removal from the wild occurred requires the prior grant of export permits before any export of such specimens;

unless a Management Authority is satisfied that the specimens were acquired before the provisions of the present Convention applied to such specimens.

4. Specimens of animal species included in Appendix I bred in captivity for commercial purposes, or of a plant species included in Appendix I artificially propagated for commercial purposes, shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix II.

5. Where a Management Authority of the State of export is satisfied that any specimen of an animal species was bred in captivity or any specimen of a plant species was artificially propagated, or is a part of such an animal or plant or was derived therefrom, a certificate by that Management Authority to that effect shall be accepted in lieu of any of the permits or certificates required under the provisions of Articles III, IV or V.

6. The provisions of Articles III, IV and V shall not apply to the non-commercial loan, donation or exchange between scientists or scientific institutions registered by a Management Authority of their State, of herbarium specimens, other preserved, dried or embedded museum specimens, and live plant material which carry a label issued or approved by a Management Authority.

7. A Management Authority of any State may waive the requirements of Articles III, IV and V and allow the movement without permits or certificates of specimens which form part of a travelling zoo, circus, menagerie, plant exhibition or other travelling exhibition provided that:

- (a) the exporter or importer registers full details of such specimens with that Management Authority;
- (b) the specimens are in either of the categories specified in paragraphs 2 or 5 of this Article; and
- (c) the Management Authority is satisfied that any living specimen will be so transported and cared for as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### ***Measures to be Taken by the Parties***

1. The Parties shall take appropriate measures to enforce the provisions of the present Convention and to prohibit trade in specimens in violation thereof. These shall include measures:

- (a) to penalize trade in, or possession of, such specimens, or both; and
- (b) to provide for the confiscation or return to the State of export of such specimens.

2. In addition to the measures taken under paragraph 1 of this Article, a Party may, when it deems it necessary, provide for any method of internal reimbursement for expenses incurred as a result of the confiscation of a specimen traded in violation of the measures taken in the application of the provisions of the present Convention.

3. As far as possible, the Parties shall ensure that specimens shall pass through any formalities required for trade with a minimum of delay. To facilitate such passage, a Party may designate ports of exit and ports of entry at which specimens must be presented for clearance. The Parties shall ensure further that all living specimens, during any period of transit, holding or shipment, are properly cared for so as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment.

4. Where a living specimen is confiscated as a result of measures referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article:

- (a) the specimen shall be entrusted to a Management Authority of the State of confiscation;
- (b) the Management Authority shall, after consultation with the State of export, return the specimen to that State at the expense of that State, or to a rescue centre or such other place as the Management Authority deems appropriate and consistent with the purposes of the present Convention; and
- (c) the Management Authority may obtain the advice of a Scientific Authority, or may, whenever it considers it desirable, consult the Secretariat in order to facilitate the decision under subparagraph (b) of this paragraph, including the choice of a rescue centre or other place.

5. A rescue centre as referred to in paragraph 4 of this article means an institution designated by a Management Authority to look after the welfare of living specimens, particularly those that have been confiscated.

6. Each Party shall maintain records of trade in specimens of species included in Appendices I, II and III which shall cover:

- (a) the names and addresses of exporters and importers; and
- (b) the number and type of permits and certificates granted; the States with which such trade occurred; the numbers or quantities and types of specimens, names of species as included in Appendices I, II and III and, where applicable, the size and sex of the specimens in question.

7. Each Party shall prepare periodic reports on its implementation of the present Convention and shall transmit to the Secretariat:

- (a) an annual report containing a summary of the information specified in subparagraph (b) of paragraph 6 of this Article; and
- (b) a biennial report on legislative, regulatory and administrative measures taken to enforce the provisions of the present Convention.

8. The information referred to in paragraph 7 of this Article shall be available to the public where this is not inconsistent with the law of the Party concerned.

## **ARTICLE IX**

### ***Management and Scientific Authorities***

1. Each Party shall designate for the purpose of the Present Convention:

- (a) one or more Management Authorities competent to grant permits or certificates on behalf of that Party; and



(b) one or more Scientific Authorities.

2. A State depositing an instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession shall at that time inform the Depositary Government of the name and address of the Management Authority authorized to communicate with other Parties and with the Secretariat.

3. Any changes in the designations or authorizations under the provisions of this Article shall be communicated by the Party concerned to the Secretariat for transmission to all other Parties.

4. Any Management Authority referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article shall if so requested by the Secretariat or the Management Authority of another Party, communicate to it impression of stamps, seals or other devices used to authenticate permits or certificates.

## **ARTICLE X**

### ***Trade with States not Party to the Convention***

Where export or re-export is to, or import is from, a State not a party to the present Convention, comparable documentation issued by the competent authorities in that State which substantially conforms with the requirements of the present Convention for permits and certificates may be accepted in lieu thereof by any Party.

## **ARTICLE XI**

### ***Conference of the Parties***

1. The Secretariat shall call a meeting of the Conference of the Parties not later than two years after the entry into force of the present Convention.

2. Thereafter the Secretariat shall convene regular meetings at least once every two years, unless the Conference decides otherwise, and extraordinary meetings at any time on the written request of at least one-third of the Parties.

3. At meetings, whether regular or extraordinary, the Parties shall review the implementation of the present Convention and may:

- (a) make such provision as may be necessary to enable the Secretariat to carry out its duties and adopt financial provisions;
- (b) consider and adopt amendments to Appendices I and II in accordance with Article XV;
- (c) review the progress made towards the restoration and conservation of the species included in Appendices I, II and III;

- (d) receive and consider any reports presented by the Secretariat or by any Party; and
- (e) where appropriate, make recommendations for improving the effectiveness of the present Convention.

4. At each regular meeting, the Parties may determine the time and venue of the next regular meeting to be held in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article.

5. At any meeting the Parties may determine and adopt rules of procedure for the meeting.

6. The United Nations, its Specialized Agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency, as well as any State not a Party to the present Convention, may be represented at meetings of the Conference by observers, who shall have the right to participate but not to vote.

7. Any body or agency technically qualified in protection, conservation or management of wild fauna and flora, in the following categories, which has informed the Secretariat of its desire to be represented at meetings of the Conference by observers, shall be admitted unless at least one-third of the Parties present object:

- (a) international agencies or bodies, either governmental or non-governmental, and national governmental agencies and bodies; and
- (b) national non-governmental agencies or bodies which have been approved for this purpose by the State in which they are located.

Once admitted, these observers shall have the right to participate but not to vote.

## **ARTICLE XII** ***The Secretariat***

1. Upon entry into force of the present Convention, a Secretariat shall be provided by the Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme. To the extent and in the manner he considers appropriate, he may be assisted by suitable inter-governmental or non-governmental, international or national agencies and bodies technically qualified in protection, conservation and management of wild fauna and flora.

2. The functions of the Secretariat shall be:

- (a) to arrange for and service meetings of the Parties;
- (b) to perform the functions entrusted to it under the provisions of Articles XV and XVI of the present Convention;

- (c) to undertake scientific and technical studies in accordance with programmes authorized by the Conference of the Parties as will contribute to the implementation of the present Convention, including studies concerning standards for appropriate preparation and shipment of living specimens and the means of identifying specimens;
- (d) to study the reports of Parties and to request from Parties such further information with respect thereto as it deems necessary to ensure implementation of the present Convention;
- (e) to invite the attention of the Parties to any matter pertaining to the aims of the present Convention;
- (f) to publish periodically and distribute to the Parties current editions of Appendices I, II and III together with any information which will facilitate identification of specimens of species included in those Appendices;
- (g) to prepare annual reports to the Parties on its work and on the implementation of the present Convention and such other reports as meetings of the Parties may request;
- (h) to make recommendations for the implementation of the aims and provisions of the present Convention, including the exchange of information of a scientific or technical nature;
- (i) to perform any other function as may be entrusted to or by the Parties.

### **ARTICLE XIII** ***International Measures***

1. When the Secretariat in the light of information received is satisfied that any species included in Appendices I or II is being affected adversely by trade in specimens of that species or that the provisions of the present Convention are not being effectively implemented, it shall communicate such information to the authorized Management Authority of the Party or Parties concerned.

2. When any Party receives a communication as indicated in paragraph 1 of this Article, it shall, as soon as possible, inform the Secretariat of any relevant facts insofar as its laws permit and, where appropriate, propose remedial action. Where the Party considers that an inquiry is desirable, such inquiry may be carried out by one or more persons expressly authorized by the Party.

3. The information provided by the Party or resulting from any inquiry as specified in paragraph 2 of this Article shall be reviewed by the next Conference of the Parties which may make whatever recommendations it deems appropriate.

## **ARTICLE XIV**

### ***Effect on Domestic Legislation and International Conventions***

1. The provisions of the present Convention shall in no way affect the right of Parties to adopt:

- (a) stricter domestic measures regarding the conditions for trade, taking possession or transport of specimens of species included in Appendices I, II and III, or the complete prohibition thereof; or
- (b) domestic measures restricting or prohibiting trade, taking possession, or transport of species not included in Appendices I, II or III.

2. The provisions of the present Convention shall in no way affect the provisions of any domestic measures or the obligations of Parties deriving from any treaty, convention, or international agreement relating to other aspects of trade, taking, possession or transport of specimens which is in force or subsequently may enter into force for any Party including any measure pertaining to the Customs, public health, veterinary or plant quarantine fields.

3. The provisions of the present Convention shall in no way affect the provisions of, or obligations deriving from, any treaty, convention or international agreement concluded or which may be concluded between States creating a union or regional trade agreement establishing or maintaining a common external customs control and removing customs control between the parties thereto insofar as they relate to trade among the States members of that union agreement.

4. A State party to the present Convention, which is also a party to any other treaty, convention or international agreement which is in force at the time of the coming into force of the present Convention and under the provisions of which protection is afforded to marine species included in Appendix II, shall be relieved of the obligation imposed on it under the provisions of the present Convention with respect to trade in specimens of species included in Appendix II that are taken by ships registered in that State and in accordance with the provisions of such other treaty, convention or international agreement.

5. Notwithstanding the provisions of Articles III, IV and V, any export of a specimen taken in accordance with paragraph 4 of this Article shall only require a certificate from a Management Authority of the State of introduction to the effect that the specimen was taken in accordance with the provisions of the other treaty, convention or international agreement in question.

6. Nothing in the present Convention shall prejudice the codification and development of the law of the sea by the United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea convened pursuant to Resolution 2750 C (XXV) of the General Assembly of the United Nations nor the present or future claims and legal views of any State concerning the law of the sea and the nature and extent of coastal and flag State jurisdiction.

## **ARTICLE XV**

### ***Amendments to Appendices I and II***

The following provisions shall apply in relation to amendments to Appendices I and II at meetings of the Conference of the Parties:

- (a) any Party may propose an amendment to Appendix I or II for consideration at the next meeting. The text of the proposed amendment shall be communicated to the Secretariat at least 150 days before the meeting. The Secretariat shall consult the other Parties and interested bodies on the amendment in accordance with the provisions of subparagraph (b) and (c) of paragraph 2 of this Article and shall communicate the response to all Parties not later than 30 days before the meeting;
- (b) amendments shall be adopted by a two-thirds majority of Parties present and voting. For these purposes "Parties present and voting" means Parties present and casting an affirmative or negative vote. Parties abstaining from voting shall not be counted among the two-thirds required for adopting an amendment;
- (c) amendments adopted at a meeting shall enter into force 90 days after that meeting for all Parties except those which make a reservation in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Article.

2. The following provisions shall apply in relation to amendments to Appendices I and II between meetings of the Conference of the Parties:

- (a) any Party may propose an amendment to Appendix I or II for consideration between meetings by the postal procedures set forth in this paragraph;
- (b) for marine species, the Secretariat shall, upon receiving the text of the proposed amendment, immediately communicate it to the Parties. It shall also consult inter-governmental bodies having a function in relation to those species especially with a view to obtaining scientific data these bodies may be able to provide and to ensuring co-ordination with any conservation measures enforced by such bodies. The Secretariat shall communicate the views expressed and data provided by these bodies and its own findings and recommendations to the Parties as soon as possible;
- (c) for species other than marine species, the Secretariat shall, upon receiving the text of the proposed amendment, immediately communicate it to the Parties, and, as soon as possible thereafter, its own recommendations;
- (d) any Party may, within 60 days of the date on which the Secretariat communicated its recommendations to the Parties under subparagraphs (b) or (c) of this paragraph, transmit to the Secretariat any comments on the proposed amendment together with any relevant scientific data and information;
- (e) the Secretariat shall communicate the replies received together with its own recommendations to the Parties as soon as possible;

- (f) if no objection to the proposed amendment is received by the Secretariat within 30 days of the date the replies and recommendations were communicated under the provisions of subparagraph (e) of this paragraph, the amendment shall enter into force 90 days later for all Parties except those which make a reservation in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Article;
- (g) if an objection by any Party is received by the Secretariat, the proposed amendment shall be submitted to a postal vote in accordance with the provisions of subparagraphs (h), (i) and (j) of this paragraph;
- (h) the Secretariat shall notify the Parties that notification of objection has been received;
- (i) unless the Secretariat receives the votes for, against or in abstention from at least one half of the Parties within 60 days of the date of notification under subparagraph (h) of this paragraph, the proposed amendment shall be referred to the next meeting of the Conference for further consideration;
- (j) provided that votes are received from one half of the Parties, the amendment shall be adopted by a two-thirds majority of Parties casting an affirmative or negative vote;
- (k) the Secretariat shall notify all Parties of the result of the vote;
- (l) if the proposed amendment is adopted it shall enter into force 90 days after the date of notification by the Secretariat of its acceptance for all Parties except those which make a reservation in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Article.

3. During the period of 90 days provided for by subparagraph (c) of paragraph 1 or subparagraph (1) of paragraph 2 of this Article any Party may by notification in writing to the Depositary Government make a reservation with respect to the amendment. Until such reservation is withdrawn the Party shall be treated as a State not a Party to the present Convention with respect to trade in the species concerned.

## **ARTICLE XVI**

### ***Appendix III and Amendments thereto***

1. Any Party may at any time submit to the Secretariat a list of species which it identifies as being subject to regulation within its jurisdiction for the purpose mentioned in paragraph 3 of Article II. Appendix III shall include the names of the Parties submitting the species for inclusion therein, the scientific names of the species so submitted, and any parts or derivatives of the animals or plants concerned that are specified in relation to the species for the purposes of subparagraph (b) of Article I.

2. Each list submitted under the provisions of paragraph 1 of this article shall be communicated to the Parties by the Secretariat as soon as possible after receiving it. The list shall take effect as part of Appendix III 90 days after the date of such communication. At any time after the communication of such list, any Party may by notification in writing to the Depositary Government enter a reservation with respect to any species or any parts or derivatives, and until such reservation is withdrawn, the State shall be treated as a State not a Party to the present Convention with respect to trade in the species or part or derivative concerned.

3. A Party which has submitted a species for inclusion in Appendix III may withdraw it at any time by notification to the Secretariat which shall communicate the withdrawal to all Parties. The withdrawal shall take effect 30 days after the date of such communication.

4. Any Party submitting a list under the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall submit to the Secretariat a copy of all domestic laws and regulations applicable to the protection of such species, together with any interpretations which the Party may deem appropriate or the Secretariat may request. The Party shall, for as long as the species in question is included in Appendix III, submit any amendment of such laws and regulations or any new interpretations as they are adopted.

## **ARTICLE XVII** ***Amendment of the Convention***

1. An extraordinary meeting of the Conference of the Parties shall be convened by the Secretariat on the written request of at least one-third of the Parties to consider and adopt amendments to the present Convention. Such amendments shall be adopted by a two-thirds majority of Parties present and voting. For these purposes "Parties present and voting" means Parties present and casting an affirmative or negative vote. Parties abstaining from voting shall not be counted among the two-thirds required for adopting an amendment.

2. The text of any proposed amendment shall be communicated by the Secretariat to all Parties at least 90 days before the meeting.

3. An amendment shall enter into force for the Parties which have accepted it 60 days after two-thirds of the Parties have deposited an instrument of acceptance of the amendment with the Depositary Government. Thereafter, the amendment shall enter into force for any other Party 60 days after that Party deposits its instrument of acceptance of the amendment.

## **ARTICLE XVIII** ***Resolution of Disputes***

1. Any dispute which may arise between two or more Parties with respect to the interpretation or application of the provisions of the present Convention shall be subject to negotiation between the Parties involved in the dispute.

2. If the dispute cannot be resolved in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Article, the Parties may, by mutual consent, submit the dispute to arbitration, in particular that of the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague and the Parties submitting the dispute shall be bound by the arbitral decision.

## **ARTICLE XIX**

### ***Signature***

The present Convention shall be open for signature at Washington until 30th April 1973 and thereafter at Berne until 31st December 1974.

## **ARTICLE XX**

### ***Ratification, Acceptance, Approval***

The present Convention shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval. Instruments of ratification, acceptance or approval shall be deposited with the Government of the Swiss Confederation which shall be the Depositary Government.

## **ARTICLE XXI**

### ***Accession***

The present Convention shall be open indefinitely for accession. Instruments of accession shall be deposited with the Depositary Government.

## **ARTICLE XXII**

### ***Entry into Force***

1. The present Convention shall enter into force 90 days after the date of deposit of the tenth instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession, with the Depositary Government.

2. For each State which ratifies, accepts or approves the present Convention or accedes thereto after the deposit of the tenth instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession, the present Convention shall enter into force 90 days after the deposit by such State of its instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.

## **ARTICLE XXIII**



**ARTICLE XXIII**  
***Reservations***

1. The provisions of the present Convention shall not be subject to general reservations. Specific reservations may be entered in accordance with the provisions of this Article and Articles XV and XVI.

2. Any State may, on depositing its instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession, enter a specific reservation with regard to:

- (a) any species included in Appendix I, II or III; or
- (b) any parts or derivatives specified in relation to a species concluded in Appendix III.

3. Until a Party withdraws its reservation entered under the provisions of this article, it shall be treated as a State not a party to the present Convention with respect to trade in the particular species or parts or derivatives specified in such reservation.

## **ARTICLE XXIV** ***Denunciation***

Any Party may denounce the present Convention by written notification to the Depository Government at any time. The denunciation shall take effect twelve months after the Depository Government has received the notification.

## **APPENDICES I AND II** **ANIMAL AND PLANT SPECIES**

As adopted by the Conference of the Parties, valid from 18th September 1997 (reprinted with corrections, 30th June, 1998)

### **INTERPRETATION**

1. Species included in these appendices are referred to:
  - (a) by the name of the species; or
  - (b) as being all of the species included in a higher taxon or designated part thereof.
2. The abbreviation "spp." is used to denote all species of a higher taxon.
3. Other references to taxa higher than species are for the purposes of information or classification only.
4. The following abbreviations are used for plant taxa below the level of species:
  - (a) "ssp." is used to denote subspecies;
  - (b) "var(s)." is used to denote variety (varieties); and
  - (c) "fa." is used to denote *forma*.
5. The abbreviation "p.e." is used to denote species that are possibly extinct.
6. An asterisk (\*) placed against the name of a species or higher taxon indicates that one or more geographically separate populations, subspecies or species of that species or taxon are included in Appendix I and are excluded from Appendix II.

7. Two asterisks (\*\*) placed against the name of a species or higher taxon indicate that one or more geographically separate populations, subspecies or species of that species or taxon are included in Appendix II and are excluded from Appendix I.
8. The symbol (-) followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon denotes that designated geographically separate populations, species, groups of species or families of that species or taxon are excluded from the appendix concerned, as follows:
- 101 Population of West Greenland
  - 102 Populations of Bhutan, India, Nepal and Pakistan
  - 103 Populations of Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe
  - 104 Population of Australia
  - 105 Populations of *Pecari tajacu* of Mexico and the United States of America
  - 106
    - Argentina: the population of the Province of Jujuy and the semi-captive populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Salta, Catamarca, La Rioja and San Juan
    - Bolivia: the populations of the Conservation Units of Mauri-Desaguadero, Ulla Ulla and LÍpez-Chichas, with a zero annual export quota
    - Chile: part of the population of Parinacota Province, 1a. Region of, Tarapacá
    - Peru: the whole population
  - 107 Populations of Afghanistan, Bhutan, India, Myanmar, Nepal and Pakistan
  - 108 Cathartidae
  - 109 *Melopsittacus undulatus*, *Nymphicus hollandicus* and *Psittacula krameri*
  - 110 Population of Argentina
  - 111 Population of Ecuador, subject to a zero annual export quota until an annual export quota has been approved by the CITES Secretariat and the IUCN/SSC Crocodile Specialist Group

Zambia and Zimbabwe. Apart from ranched specimens, the United Republic of Tanzania will authorize the export of no more than 1100 wild specimens (including 100 hunting trophies) in 1998, 1999 and 2000

- 113 Populations of Australia, Indonesia and Papua New Guinea
- 114 Population of Chile
- 115 All species that are not succulent
- 116 *Aloe vera*; also referenced as *Aloe barbadensis*.

9. The symbol (+) followed by a number placed against the name of a species, subspecies or higher taxon denotes that only designated geographically separate populations of that species, subspecies or taxon are included in the appendix concerned, as follows:

- + 201 Populations of Bhutan, India, Nepal and Pakistan
- + 202 Populations of Bhutan, China, Mexico and Mongolia
- + 203 Populations of Cameroon and Nigeria
- + 204 Population of Asia
- + 205 Populations of Central and North America
- + 206 Populations of Bangladesh, India and Thailand
- + 207 Population of India
- + 208 Populations of Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe
  
- + 209 Population of Australia
- + 210 Population of South Africa
- + 211
  - Argentina: the population of the Province of Jujuy and the semi-captive populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Salta, Catamarca, La Rioja and San Juan
  - Bolivia: the populations of the Conservation Units of Mauri-Desaguadero, Ulla Ulla and Lípez-Chichas, with a zero annual export quota

- Chile: part of the population of Parinacota Province, 1a. Region of, Tarapacá
- Peru: the whole population
- + 212 Populations of Afghanistan, Bhutan, India, Myanmar, Nepal and Pakistan
- + 213 Population of Mexico
- + 214 Populations of Algeria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, the Niger, Nigeria, Senegal and the Sudan
- + 215 Population of Seychelles
- + 216 Population of Europe, except the area which formerly constituted the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- + 217 Population of Chile.

**10.** The symbol (=) followed by a number placed against the name of a species, subspecies or higher taxon denotes that the name of that species, subspecies or taxon shall be interpreted as follows:

- = 301 Also referenced as *Phalanger maculatus*
- = 302 Includes family *Tupaiidae*
- = 303 Formerly included in family *Lemuridae*
- = 304 Formerly included as subspecies of *Callithrix jacchus*
- = 305 Includes generic synonym *Leontideus*
- = 306 Formerly included in species *Saguinus oedipus*
- = 307 Formerly included in *Alouatta palliata*
- = 308 Formerly included as *Alouatta palliata (villosa)*
- = 309 Includes synonym *Cercopithecus roloway*
- = 310 Formerly included in genus *Papio*
- = 311 Includes generic synonym *Simias*
- = 312 Includes synonym *Colobus badius kirkii*

- = 313 Includes synonym *Colobus badius rufomitratu*s
- = 314 Includes generic synonym *Rhinopithecus*
- = 315 Also referenced as *Presbytis entellus*
- = 316 Also referenced as *Presbytis geei* and *Semnopithecus geei*
- = 317 Also referenced as *Presbytis pileata* and *Semnopithecus pileatus*
- = 318 Includes synonyms *Bradypus boliviensis* and *Bradypus griseus*
- = 319 Includes synonym *Priodontes giganteus*
- = 320 Includes synonym *Physeter macrocephalus*
- = 321 Includes synonym *Eschrichtius glaucus*
- = 322 Formerly included in genus *Balaena*
- = 323 Formerly included in genus *Dusicyon*
- = 324 Includes synonym *Dusicyon fulvipes*
- = 325 Includes generic synonym *Fennecus*
- = 326 Also referenced as *Selenarctos thibetanus*
- = 327 Also referenced as *Aonyx microdon* or *Paraonyx microdon*
- = 328 Formerly included in genus *Lutra*
  
- = 329 Formerly included in genus *Lutra*; includes synonyms *Lutra annectens*, *Lutra enudris*, *Lutra incarum* and *Lutra platensis*
- = 330 Includes synonym *Eupleres major*
- = 331 Also referenced as *Hyaena brunnea*
- = 332 Also referenced as *Felis caracal* and *Lynx caracal*
- = 333 Formerly included in genus *Felis*
- = 334 Also referenced as *Felis pardina* or *Felis lynx pardina*
- = 335 Formerly included in genus *Panthera*

- = 336 Also referenced as *Equus asinus*
- = 337 Formerly included in species *Equus hemionus*
- = 338 Also referenced as *Equus caballus przewalski*
- = 339 Also referenced as *Choeropsis liberiensis*
- = 340 Also referenced as *Cervus porcinus calamianensis*
- = 341 Also referenced as *Cervus porcinus kuhli*
- = 342 Also referenced as *Cervus porcinus annamiticus*
- = 343 Also referenced as *Cervus dama mesopotamicus*
- = 344 Includes synonym *Bos frontalis*
- = 345 Includes synonym *Bos grunniens*
- = 346 Includes generic synonym *Novibos*
- = 347 Includes generic synonym *Anoa*
- = 348 Also referenced as *Damaliscus dorcas dorcas* or *Damaliscus pygargus dorcas*
- = 349 Formerly included in species *Naemorhedus goral*
- = 350 Also referenced as *Capricornis sumatraensis*
- = 351 Includes synonym *Oryx tao*
- = 352 Includes synonym *Ovis aries ophion*
- = 353 Formerly included as *Ovis vignei* (see also Decisions of the Conference of the Parties directed to the Parties regarding the inclusion of *Ovis vignei vignei* in Appendix I)
- = 354 Also referenced as *Rupicapra rupicapra ornata*
- = 355 Also referenced as *Pterocnemia pennata*
- = 356 Also referenced as *Sula abbotti*
- = 357 Also referenced as *Ciconia ciconia boyciana*
- = 358 Includes synonyms *Anas chlorotis* and *Anas nesiotis*

- = 359      Also referenced as *Anas platyrhynchos laysanensis*
- = 360      Probably a hybrid between *Anas platyrhynchos* and *Anas superciliosa*
- = 361      Also referenced as *Aquila heliaca adalberti*
- = 362      Also referenced as *Chondrohierax wilsoni*
- = 363      Also referenced as *Falco peregrinus babylonicus* and *Falco peregrinus pelegrioides*
- = 364      Also referenced as *Crax mitu mitu*
- = 365a      Formerly included in genus *Aburria*
- = 365b      Formerly included in genus *Aburria*; also referenced as *Pipile pipile pipile*
- = 366      Formerly included in species *Crossoptilon crossoptilon*
- = 367      Formerly included in species *Polyplectron malacense*
- = 368      Includes synonym *Rheinardia nigrescens*
- = 369      Also referenced as *Tricholimnas sylvestris*
- = 370      Also referenced as *Choriotis nigriceps*
- = 371      Also referenced as *Houbaropsis bengalensis*
- = 372      Also referenced as *Amazona dufresniana rhodocorytha*
- = 373      Often traded under the incorrect designation *Ara caninde*
  
- = 374      Also referenced as *Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae cookii*
- = 375      Also referenced as *Opopsitta diophthalma coxeni*
- = 376      Also referenced as *Pezoporus occidentalis*
- = 377      Formerly included in species *Psephotus chrysopterygius*
- = 378      Also referenced as *Psittacula krameri echo*
- = 379      Formerly included in genus *Gallirex*; also referenced as *Tauraco porphyreolophus*



- = 380 Also referenced as *Otus gurneyi*
- = 381 Also referenced as *Ninox novaeseelandiae royana*
- = 382 Formerly included in genus *Glaucis*
- = 383 Includes generic synonym *Ptilolaemus*
- = 384 Formerly included in genus *Rhinoplax*
- = 385 Also referenced as *Pitta brachyura nympha*
- = 386 Also referenced as *Muscicapa ruecki* or *Niltava ruecki*
- = 387 Also referenced as *Dasyornis brachypterus longirostris*
- = 388 Also referenced as *Meliphaga cassidix*
- = 389 Includes generic synonym *Xanthopsar*
- = 390 Formerly included in genus *Spinus*
- = 391 Also referenced in genus *Damonia*
- = 392 Formerly included as *Kachuga tecta tecta*
- = 393 Includes generic synonyms *Nicoria* and *Geoemyda* (part)
- = 394 Also referenced as *Geochelone elephantopus*; also referenced in genus *Testudo*
- = 395 Also referenced in genus *Testudo*
- = 396 Also referenced in genus *Aspideretes*
- = 397 Formerly included in *Podocnemis* spp.
- = 398 Includes *Alligatoridae*, *Crocodylidae* and *Gavialidae*
- = 399 Also referenced as *Crocodylus mindorensis*
- = 400 Also referenced in genus *Nactus*
- = 401 Includes generic synonym *Rhoptropella*
- = 402 Formerly included in *Chamaeleo* spp.
- = 403 Includes generic synonyms *Calumna* and *Furciter*

- = 404 Includes families *Bolyeriidae* and *Tropidophiidae* as subfamilies
- = 405 Also referenced as *Constrictor constrictor occidentalis*
- = 406 Includes synonym *Python molurus pimbura*
- = 407 Includes synonym *Sanzinia manditra*
- = 408 Includes synonym *Pseudoboa cloelia*
- = 409 Also referenced as *Hydrodynastes gigas*
- = 410 Includes synonyms *Naja atra*, *Naja kaouthia*, *Naja oxiana*, *Naja philippinensis*, *Naja samarensis*, *Naja sputatrix* and *Naja sumatrana*
- = 411 Includes generic synonym *Megalobatrachus*
- = 412 Formerly included in *Nectophrynoides* spp.
- = 413 Formerly included in *Dendrobates* spp.
- = 414 Also referenced in genus *Rana*
- = 415 *Sensu* D'Abrera
- = 416 Includes synonyms *Pandinus africanus* and *Heterometrus roeseli*
- = 417 Includes *Aphonopelma albiceps*, *Aphonopelma pallidum* and *Brachypelmides klaasi*
- = 418 Also referenced as *Conchodromus dromas*
- = 419 Also referenced in genera *Dysnomia* and *Plagiola*
- = 420 Includes generic synonym *Proptera*
- = 421 Also referenced in genus *Carunculina*
- = 422 Also referenced as *Megaloniaias nickliniana*
- = 423 Also referenced as *Cyrtonaias tampicoensis tecomatensis* and *Lampsilis tampicoensis tecomatensis*
- = 424 Includes generic synonym *Micromya*
- = 425 Includes generic synonym *Papuina*

- = 426 Includes only the family *Helioporidae* with one species *Heliopora coerulea*
- = 427 Also referenced as *Podophyllum emodi* and *Sinopodophyllum hexandrum*
- = 428 Includes generic synonyms *Neogomesia* and *Roseocactus*
- = 429 Also referenced in genus *Echinocactus*
- = 430 Also referenced in genus *Mammillaria*; includes synonym *Coryphantha densispina*
- = 431 Also referenced as *Lobeira macdougallii* and *Nopalxochia macdougallii*
- = 432 Also referenced as *Echinocereus lindsayi*
- = 433 Also referenced in genera *Cereus* and *Wilcoxia*
- = 434 Also referenced in genus *Coryphantha*; includes synonym *Escobaria nellieae*
- = 435 Also referenced in genus *Coryphantha*; includes *Escobaria leei* as a subspecies
- = 436 Includes synonym *Solisia pectinata*
- = 437 Also referenced as *Backebergia militaris*, *Cephalocereus militaris* and *Mitrocereus militaris*; includes synonym *Pachycereus chrysomallus*
- = 438 Includes *Pediocactus bradyi* ssp. *despainii* and *Pediocactus bradyi* ssp. *winkleri* and synonyms *Pediocactus despairinii* and *Pediocactus winkleri*
- = 439 Also referenced in genus *Toumeyia*
- = 440 Also referenced in genera *Navajoa*, *Toumeyia* and *Utahia*; includes *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeisenii*
- = 441 Also referenced in genera *Echinocactus* and *Utahia*
- = 442 Includes generic synonym *Encephalocarpus*
- = 443 Includes synonyms *Ancistrocactus tobuschii* and *Ferocactus tobuschii*
- = 444 Also referenced in genera *Echinomastus* and *Neolloydia*; includes synonyms *Echinomastus acunensis* and *Echinomastus krausei*

- = 445 Includes synonyms *Ferocactus glaucus*, *Sclerocactus brevispinus*, *Sclerocactus wetlandicus* and *Sclerocactus wetlandicus* ssp. *ilseae*
- = 446 Also referenced in genera *Echinocactus*, *Echinomastus* and *Neolloydia*
- = 447 Also referenced in genera *Coloradoa*, *Echinocactus*, *Ferocactus* and *Pediocactus*
- = 448 Also referenced in genera *Echinocactus*, *Mammillaria*, *Pediocactus* and *Toumeyia*
- = 449 Also referenced in genera *Echinocactus* and *Ferocactus*
- = 450 Also referenced in genus *Pediocactus*
- = 451 Includes generic synonyms *Gymnocactus*, *Normanbokea* and *Rapicactus*
- = 452 Also referenced as *Saussurea lappa*
- = 453 Also referenced as *Euphorbia decaryi* var. *capsaintemariensis*
- = 454 Includes *Euphorbia cremersii* fa. *viridifolia* and *Euphorbia cremersii* var. *rakotozafy*
- = 455 Includes *Euphorbia cylindrifolia* ssp. *tuberifera*
- = 456 Includes *Euphorbia decaryi* vars. *ampanihyensis*, *robinsonii* and *spirosticha*
- = 457 Includes *Euphorbia moratii* vars. *ansingiensis*, *bemarahensis* and *multiflora*
- = 458 Also referenced as *Euphorbia capsaintemariensis* var. *tulearensis*
- = 459 Also referenced as *Engelhardia pterocarpa*
- = 460 Includes *Aloe compressa* var. *rugosquamosa* and *Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila*
- = 461 Includes *Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca*
- = 462 Includes *Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis*
- = 463 Includes families *Apostasiaceae* and *Cypripediaceae* as subfamilies *Apostasioideae* and *Cypripedioideae*

- = 464 *Anacampseros australiana* and *A. kurtzii* are also referenced in genus *Grahamia*
- = 465 Formerly included in *Anacampseros* spp.
- = 466 Also referenced as *Sarracenia rubra* ssp. *alabamensis*
- = 467 Also referenced as *Sarracenia rubra* ssp. *jonesii*
- = 468 Formerly included in *Zamiaceae* spp.
- = 469 Includes synonym *Stangeria paradoxa*
- = 470 Also referenced as *Taxus baccata* ssp. *wallichiana*
- = 471 Includes synonym *Welwitschia bainesii*.

**11.** The symbol (°) followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon shall be interpreted as follows:

°601 A zero annual export quota has been established. All specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly

°602 Specimens of the domesticated form are not subject to the provisions of the Convention

°603 Annual export quotas for live specimens and hunting trophies are granted as follows:

Botswana:	5
Namibia:	150
Zimbabwe:	50

The trade in such specimens is subject to the provisions of Article III of the Convention.

- ¶604 For the exclusive purpose of allowing: 1) export of hunting trophies for non-commercial purposes; 2) export of live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations (Namibia: for non-commercial purposes only); 3) export of hides (Zimbabwe only); 4) export of leather goods and ivory carvings for non-commercial purposes (Zimbabwe only). No international trade in ivory is permitted before 18 months after the transfer to Appendix II comes into effect (i.e. 18 March 1999). Thereafter, under experimental quotas for raw ivory not exceeding 25.3 tonnes (Botswana), 13.8 tonnes (Namibia) and 20 tonnes (Zimbabwe), raw ivory may be exported to Japan subject to the conditions established in Decision of the Conference of the Parties regarding ivory No. 10.1. All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly
- ¶605 For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations and hunting trophies. All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly
- ¶606 For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas of the populations included in Appendix II (see +211) and in the stock extant at the time of the ninth meeting of the Conference of the Parties (November 1994) in Peru of 3249 kg of wool, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logo type adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the *Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña*, and the selvages the words "VICUÑA-COUNTRY OF ORIGIN .....", depending on the country of origin. All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly
- ¶607 Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention
- ¶608 Artificially propagated specimens of the following hybrids and/or cultivars are not subject to the provisions of the Convention:
- Hatiora x graeseri*
- Schlumbergera x buckleyi*
- Schlumbergera russelliana x Schlumbergera truncata*
- Schlumbergera orssichiana x Schlumbergera truncata*
- Schlumbergera opuntioides x Schlumbergera truncata*

*Schlumbergera truncata* (cultivars)

*Gymnocalycium mihanovichii* (cultivars) forms lacking chlorophyll, grafted on the following grafting stocks: *Harrisia Jusbertii*, *Hylocereus trigonus* or *Hylocereus undatus*, *Opuntia microdasys* (cultivars)

- °609 Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of *Euphorbia trigona* are not subject to the provisions of the Convention
- °610 Seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers are not subject to the provisions of the Convention
- °611 Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of *Cyclamen persicum* are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. However, the exemption does not apply to such specimens traded as dormant tubers.

**12.** In accordance with Article I, paragraph b, sub-paragraph (iii), of the Convention, the symbol (#) followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon included in Appendix II designates parts or derivatives which are specified in relation thereto for the purposes of the Convention as follows:

#1 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:

- (a) seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia);
- (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and
- (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.

#2 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:

- (a) seeds and pollen;
- (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
- (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
- (d) chemical derivatives.

#3 Designates whole and sliced roots and parts of roots, excluding manufactured parts or derivatives such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionery.

#4 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:

- (a) seeds, except those from Mexican cacti originating in Mexico, and pollen;
- (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
- (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants;
- (d) fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants; and
- (e) separate stem joints (pads) and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genus *Opuntia* subgenus *Opuntia*.

#5 Designates logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets

#6 Designates logs, wood-chips and unprocessed broken material.

#7 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:

- (a) seeds and pollen (including pollinia);
- (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
- (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
- (d) fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla*.

#8 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:

- (a) seeds and pollen;
- (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
- (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
- (d) finished pharmaceutical products.



13. As none of the species or higher taxa of FLORA included in Appendix I is annotated to the effect that its hybrids shall be treated in accordance with the provisions of Article III of the Convention, this means that artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.

I

II

**FAUNA**

**CHORDATA**

**MAMMALIA**

MONOTREMATA

Tachyglossidae

*Zaglossus* spp.

DASYUROMORPHIA

Dasyuridae

*Sminthopsis longicaudata*

*Sminthopsis psammophila*

Thylacinidae

*Thylacinus cynocephalus*  
p.e.

PERAMELEMORPHIA

Peramelidae

*Chaeropus ecaudatus* p.e.

*Macrotis lagotis*

*Macrotis leucura*

*Perameles bougainville*

DIPROTODONTIA

Phalangeridae

*Phalanger orientalis*

		<i>Spilocuscus maculatus</i> =301
Vombatidae	<i>Lasiorhinus krefftii</i>	
Macropodidae		<i>Dendrolagus inustus</i>
		<i>Dendrolagus ursinus</i>
	<i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i>	
	<i>Lagostrophus fasciatus</i>	
	<i>Onychogalea fraenata</i>	
	<i>Onychogalea lunata</i>	
Potoroidae	<i>Bettongia</i> spp.	
	<i>Caloprymnus campestris</i> p.e.	
CHIROPTERA		
Pteropodidae		<i>Acerodon</i> spp. *
	<i>Acerodon jubatus</i>	
	<i>Acerodon lucifer</i> p.e.	
		<i>Pteropus</i> spp. *
	<i>Pteropus insularis</i>	
	<i>Pteropus mariannus</i>	
	<i>Pteropus molossinus</i>	
	<i>Pteropus phaeocephalus</i>	
	<i>Pteropus pilosus</i>	
	<i>Pteropus samoensis</i>	
	<i>Pteropus tonganus</i>	
PRIMATES		PRIMATES spp. * =302
Lemuridae	<i>Lemuridae</i> spp.	

Megaladapidae	<i>Megaladapidae</i> spp. =303
Cheirogaleidae	<i>Cheirogaleidae</i> spp.
Indridae	<i>Indridae</i> spp.
Daubentoniidae	<i>Daubentonia madagascariensis</i>
Callithricidae	<i>Callimico goeldii</i>
	<i>Callithrix aurita</i> =304
	<i>Callithrix flaviceps</i> =304
	<i>Leontopithecus</i> spp. =305
	<i>Saguinus bicolor</i>
	<i>Saguinus geoffroyi</i> =306
	<i>Saguinus leucopus</i>
	<i>Saguinus oedipus</i>
Cebidae	<i>Alouatta cohibensis</i> =307
	<i>Alouatta palliata</i>
	<i>Alouatta pigra</i> =308
	<i>Ateles geoffroyi frontatus</i>
	<i>Ateles geoffroyi panamensis</i>
	<i>Brachyteles arachnoides</i>
	<i>Cacajao</i> spp.
	<i>Chiropotes albinasus</i>
	<i>Lagothrix flavicauda</i>
	<i>Saimiri oerstedii</i>
Cercopithecidae	<i>Cercocebus galeritus galeritus</i>

*Cercopithecus diana* =309

*Macaca silenus*

*Mandrillus leucophaeus* =310

*Mandrillus sphinx* =310

*Nasalis concolor* =311

*Nasalis larvatus*

*Presbytis potenziani*

*Procolobus pennantii kirkii* =312

*Procolobus rufomitratu*  
=313

*Pygathrix* spp. =314

*Semnopithecus entellus*  
=315

*Trachypithecus geei* =316

*Trachypithecus pileatus* =317

Hylobatidae

*Hylobatidae* spp.

Hominidae

*Gorilla gorilla*

*Pan* spp.

*Pongo pygmaeus*

XENARTHRA

Myrmecophagidae

*Myrmecophaga tridactyla*

Bradypodidae

*Bradypus variegatus* =318

Dasypodidae

*Chaetophractus nationi* <sup>601</sup>

*Priodontes maximus* =319

PHOLIDOTA

Manidae		<i>Manis</i> spp.
LAGOMORPHA		
Leporidae	<i>Caprolagus hispidus</i> <i>Romerolagus diazi</i>	
RODENTIA		
Sciuridae	<i>Cynomys mexicanus</i>	
		<i>Ratufa</i> spp.
Muridae	<i>Leporillus conditor</i> <i>Pseudomys praeconis</i> <i>Xeromys myoides</i> <i>Zyzomys pedunculatus</i>	
Chinchillidae	<i>Chinchilla</i> spp. <sup>9602</sup>	
CETACEA		
Platanistidae	<i>Lipotes vexillifer</i> <i>Platanista</i> spp.	<i>CETACEA</i> spp. *
Ziphiidae	<i>Berardius</i> spp. <i>Hyperoodon</i> spp.	
Physeteridae	<i>Physeter catodon</i> =320	
Delphinidae	<i>Sotalia</i> spp. <i>Sousa</i> spp.	
Phocoenidae	<i>Neophocaena phocaenoides</i> <i>Phocoena sinus</i>	
Eschrichtiidae	<i>Eschrichtius robustus</i> =321	

Balaenopteridae

*Balaenoptera acutorostrata* \*\* -101

*Balaenoptera borealis*

*Balaenoptera edeni*

*Balaenoptera musculus*

*Balaenoptera physalus*

*Megaptera novaeangliae*

Balaenidae

*Balaena mysticetus*

*Eubalaena* spp. =322

Neobalaenidae

*Caperea marginata*

CARNIVORA

Canidae

*Canis lupus* \*\* +201

*Canis lupus* \* -102

*Cerdocyon thous* =323

*Chrysocyon brachyurus*

*Cuon alpinus*

*Pseudalopex culpaeus* =323

*Pseudalopex griseus* =324

*Pseudalopex gymnocereus*  
=323

*Speothos venaticus*

*Vulpes cana*

*Vulpes zerda* =325

Ursidae

*Ursidae* spp. \*

*Ailuropoda melanoleuca*

*Ailurus fulgens*

*Helarctos malayanus*

*Melursus ursinus*

*Tremarctos ornatus*

*Ursus arctos* \*\* +202

*Ursus arctos isabellinus*

*Ursus thibetanus* =326

Mustelidae

Lutrinae

*Lutrinae* spp. \*

*Aonyx congicus* \*\* +203  
=327

*Enhydra lutris nereis*

*Lontra felina* =328

*Lontra longicaudis* =329

*Lontra provocax* =328

*Lutra lutra*

*Pteronura brasiliensis*

Mephitinae

*Conepatus humboldti*

Mustelinae

*Mustela nigripes*

Viverridae

*Cryptoprocta ferox*

*Cynogale bennettii*

*Eupleres goudotii* =330

*Fossa fossana*

*Hemigalus derbyanus*

*Prionodon linsang*

*Prionodon pardicolor*

Hyaenidae

*Parahyaena brunnea* =331

Felidae

*Felidae* spp. \* °602

*Acinonyx jubatus* °603

*Caracal caracal* \*\* +204 =332

*Catopuma temminckii* =333

*Felis nigripes*

*Herpailurus yaguarondi* \*\* +205 =333

*Leopardus pardalis* =333

*Leopardus tigrinus* =333

*Leopardus wiedii* =333

*Lynx pardinus* =334

*Neofelis nebulosa*

*Oncifelis geoffroyi* =333

*Oreailurus jacobita* =333

*Panthera leo persica*

*Panthera onca*

*Panthera pardus*

*Panthera tigris*

*Pardofelis marmorata* =333

*Prionailurus bengalensis*  
*bengalensis* \*\* +206 =333

*Prionailurus planiceps* =333

*Prionailurus rubiginosus* \*\* +207 =333

*Puma concolor coryi* =333



*Puma concolor costaricensis* =333

*Puma concolor cougar*  
=333

*Uncia uncia* =335

Otariidae

*Arctocephalus* spp. \*

*Arctocephalus townsendi*

Phocidae

*Mirounga leonina*

*Monachus* spp.

PROBOSCIDEA

Elephantidae

*Elephas maximus*

*Loxodonta africana* \*\* -103

*Loxodonta africana* \* +208  
°604

SIRENIA

Dugongidae

*Dugong dugon* \*\* -104

*Dugong dugon* \* +209

Trichechidae

*Trichechus inunguis*

*Trichechus manatus*

*Trichechus senegalensis*

PERISSODACTYLA

Equidae

*Equus africanus* =336

*Equus grevyi*

*Equus hemionus* \*

*Equus hemionus hemionus*

*Equus kiang* =337

*Equus onager* \* =337

	<i>Equus onager khur</i> =337	
	<i>Equus przewalskii</i> =338	
		<i>Equus zebra hartmannae</i>
	<i>Equus zebra zebra</i>	
Tapiridae	<i>Tapiridae</i> spp. **	
		<i>Tapirus terrestris</i>
Rhinocerotidae	<i>Rhinocerotidae</i> spp. **	
		<i>Ceratotherium simum simum</i> * +210 %605
ARTIODACTYLA		
Suidae	<i>Babyrousa babyrussa</i>	
	<i>Sus salvanius</i>	
Tayassuidae		<i>Tayassuidae</i> spp. * -105
	<i>Catagonus wagneri</i>	
Hippopotamidae		<i>Hexaprotodon liberiensis</i> = 339
		<i>Hippopotamus amphibius</i>
Camelidae		<i>Lama guanicoe</i>
	<i>Vicugna vicugna</i> ** -106	<i>Vicugna vicugna</i> * +211 %606
Moschidae	<i>Moschus</i> spp. ** +212	<i>Moschus</i> spp. * -107
Cervidae	<i>Axis calamianensis</i> =340	
	<i>Axis kuhlii</i> =341	
	<i>Axis porcinus annamiticus</i> =342	
	<i>Blastocerus dichotomus</i>	

	<i>Cervus duvauceli</i>	
		<i>Cervus elaphus bactrianus</i>
	<i>Cervus elaphus hanglu</i>	
	<i>Cervus eldi</i>	
	<i>Dama mesopotamica</i> =343	
	<i>Hippocamelus</i> spp.	
	<i>Megamuntiacus vuquanghensis</i>	
	<i>Muntiacus crinifrons</i>	
	<i>Ozotoceros bezoarticus</i>	
		<i>Pudu mephistophiles</i>
	<i>Pudu puda</i>	
Antilocapridae	<i>Antilocapra americana</i> +213	
Bovidae	<i>Addax nasomaculatus</i>	
		<i>Ammotragus lervia</i>
		<i>Bison bison athabascae</i>
	<i>Bos gaurus</i> =344	
	<i>Bos mutus</i> =345 °602	
	<i>Bos sauveli</i> =346	
	<i>Bubalus depressicornis</i> =347	
	<i>Bubalus mindorensis</i> =347	
	<i>Bubalus quarlesi</i> =347	
		<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>
	<i>Capra falconeri</i>	
		<i>Cephalophus dorsalis</i>

*Cephalophus jentinki*

*Cephalophus monticola*

*Cephalophus ogilbyi*

*Cephalophus silvicultor*

*Cephalophus zebra*

*Damaliscus pygargus*  
*pygargus* =348

*Gazella dama*

*Hippotragus niger variani*

*Kobus leche*

*Naemorhedus baileyi* =349

*Naemorhedus caudatus* =349

*Naemorhedus goral*

*Naemorhedus sumatraensis* =350

*Oryx dammah* =351

*Oryx leucoryx*

*Ovis ammon* \*

*Ovis ammon hodgsonii*

*Ovis ammon nigrimontana*

*Ovis canadensis* +213

*Ovis orientalis ophion* =352

*Ovis vignei vignei* =353

*Pantholops hodgsonii*

*Pseudoryx nghetinhensis*

*Rupicapra pyrenaica ornata* =354

*Saiga tatarica*

## **AVES**

### STRUTHIONIFORMES

Struthionidae *Struthio camelus* +214

### RHEIFORMES

Rheidae *Rhea americana*

*Rhea pennata* =355

### TINAMIFORMES

Tinamidae *Tinamus solitarius*

### SPHENISCIFORMES

Spheniscidae *Spheniscus demersus*

*Spheniscus humboldti*

### PODICIPEDIFORMES

Podicipedidae *Podilymbus gigas*

### PROCELLARIIFORMES

Diomedeidae *Diomedea albatrus*

### PELECANIFORMES

Pelecanidae *Pelecanus crispus*

Sulidae *Papasula abbotti* =356

Fregatidae *Fregata andrewsi*

### CICONIIFORMES

Balaenicipitidae *Balaeniceps rex*

Ciconiidae	<i>Ciconia boyciana</i> =357	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>
	<i>Jabiru mycteria</i>	
	<i>Mycteria cinerea</i>	
Threskiornithidae		<i>Eudocimus ruber</i>
		<i>Geronticus calvus</i>
	<i>Geronticus eremita</i>	
	<i>Nipponia nippon</i>	
		<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>
Phoenicopteridae		Phoenicopteridae spp.
ANSERIFORMES		
Anatidae	<i>Anas aucklandica</i> =358	<i>Anas bernieri</i>
		<i>Anas formosa</i>
	<i>Anas laysanensis</i> =359	
	<i>Anas oustaleti</i> =360	
	<i>Branta canadensis leucopareia</i>	<i>Branta ruficollis</i>
	<i>Branta sandvicensis</i>	
	<i>Cairina scutulata</i>	<i>Coscoroba coscoroba</i>
		<i>Cygnus melanocorypha</i>
		<i>Dendrocygna arborea</i>
		<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i>

*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* p.e.

*Sarkidiornis melanotos*

FALCONIFORMES

FALCONIFORMES spp. \*  
-108

Cathartidae

*Gymnogyps californianus*

*Vultur gryphus*

Accipitridae

*Aquila adalberti* =361

*Aquila heliaca*

*Chondrohierax uncinatus wilsonii* =362

*Haliaeetus albicilla*

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*

*Harpia harpyja*

*Pithecophaga jefferyi*

Falconidae

*Falco araea*

*Falco jugger*

*Falco newtoni* \*\* +215

*Falco pelegrinoides* =363

*Falco peregrinus*

*Falco punctatus*

*Falco rusticolus*

GALLIFORMES

Megapodiidae

*Macrocephalon maleo*

Cracidae

*Crax blumenbachii*

*Mitu mitu* =364

	<i>Oreophasis derbianus</i>	
	<i>Penelope albipennis</i>	
	<i>Pipile jacutinga</i> =365a	
	<i>Pipile pipile</i> =365b	
Phasianidae		<i>Argusianus argus</i>
	<i>Catreus wallichii</i>	
	<i>Colinus virginianus ridgwayi</i>	
	<i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i>	
	<i>Crossoptilon harmani</i> =366	
	<i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i>	
		<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>
		<i>Ithaginis cruentus</i>
	<i>Lophophorus impejanus</i>	
	<i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i>	
	<i>Lophophorus sclateri</i>	
	<i>Lophura edwardsi</i>	
	<i>Lophura imperialis</i>	
	<i>Lophura swinhoii</i>	
		<i>Pavo muticus</i>
		<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>
	<i>Polyplectron emphanum</i>	
		<i>Polyplectron germaini</i>
		<i>Polyplectron malacense</i>
		<i>Polyplectron schleiermacheri</i> =367



*Rheinardia ocellata* =368  
*Syrmaticus ellioti*  
*Syrmaticus humiae*  
*Syrmaticus mikado*  
*Tetraogallus caspius*  
*Tetraogallus tibetanus*  
*Tragopan blythii*  
*Tragopan caboti*  
*Tragopan melanocephalus*  
*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*

## GRUIFORMES

Gruidae

*Gruidae* spp. \*

*Grus americana*  
*Grus canadensis nesiotis*  
*Grus canadensis pulla*  
*Grus japonensis*  
*Grus leucogeranus*  
*Grus monacha*  
*Grus nigricollis*  
*Grus vipio*

Rallidae

*Gallirallus sylvestris* =369

Rhynochetidae

*Rhynochetos jubatus*

Otididae

*Otididae* spp. \*

*Ardeotis nigriceps* =370

*Chlamydotis undulata*

*Eupodotis bengalensis* =371

#### CHARADRIIFORMES

Scolopacidae

*Numenius borealis*

*Numenius tenuirostris*

*Tringa guttifer*

Laridae

*Larus relictus*

#### COLUMBIFORMES

Columbidae

*Caloenas nicobarica*

*Ducula mindorensis*

*Gallicolumba luzonica*

*Goura* spp.

#### PSITTACIFORMES

PSITTACIFORMES spp. \*  
-109

Psittacidae

*Amazona arausiaca*

*Amazona barbadensis*

*Amazona brasiliensis*

*Amazona guildingii*

*Amazona imperialis*

*Amazona leucocephala*

*Amazona pretrei*

*Amazona rhodocorytha* =372

*Amazona tucumana*

*Amazona versicolor*  
*Amazona vinacea*  
*Amazona viridigenalis*  
*Amazona vittata*  
*Anodorhynchus* spp.  
*Ara ambigua*  
*Ara glaucogularis* =373  
*Ara macao*  
*Ara maracana*  
*Ara militaris*  
*Ara rubrogenys*  
*Aratinga guarouba*  
*Cacatua goffini*  
*Cacatua haematuropygia*  
*Cacatua moluccensis*  
*Cyanopsitta spixii*  
*Cyanoramphus auriceps forbesi*  
*Cyanoramphus cookii* =374  
*Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae*  
*Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni*  
=375  
*Eos histrio*  
*Geopsittacus occidentalis* p.e.  
=376  
*Neophema chrysogaster*

*Ognorhynchus icterotis*  
*Pezoporus wallicus*  
*Pionopsitta pileata*  
*Probosciger aterrimus*  
*Psephotus chrysopterygius*  
*Psephotus dissimilis* =377  
*Psephotus pulcherrimus* p.e.  
*Psittacula echo* =378  
*Pyrrhura cruentata*  
*Rhynchopsitta* spp.  
*Strigops habroptilus*  
*Vini ultramarina*

#### CUCULIFORMES

Musophagidae

*Musophaga porphyreolopha*  
=379

*Tauraco* spp.

#### STRIGIFORMES

STRIGIFORMES spp. \*

Tytonidae

*Tyto soumagnei*

Strigidae

*Athene blewitti*

*Mimizuku gurneyi* =380

*Ninox novaeseelandiae*  
*undulata* =381

*Ninox squamipila natalis*

#### APODIFORMES

Trochilidae		Trochilidae spp. *
	<i>Ramphodon dohrnii</i> =382	
TROGONIFORMES		
Trogonidae	<i>Pharomachrus mocinno</i>	
CORACIIFORMES		
Bucerotidae		<i>Aceros</i> spp. *
	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	
	<i>Aceros subruficollis</i>	
		<i>Anorrhinus</i> spp. =383
		<i>Anthracoceros</i> spp.
		<i>Buceros</i> spp. *
	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	
	<i>Buceros vigli</i> =384	
		<i>Penelopides</i> spp.
PICIFORMES		
Ramphastidae		<i>Pteroglossus aracari</i>
		<i>Pteroglossus viridis</i>
		<i>Ramphastos sulfuratus</i>
		<i>Ramphastos toco</i>
		<i>Ramphastos tucanus</i>
		<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i>
Picidae	<i>Campephilus imperialis</i>	
	<i>Dryocopus javensis richardsi</i>	

PASSERIFORMES

Cotingidae	<i>Cotinga maculata</i>	<i>Rupicola</i> spp.
	<i>Xipholena atropurpurea</i>	
Pittidae		<i>Pitta guajana</i>
	<i>Pitta gurneyi</i>	
	<i>Pitta kochi</i>	
		<i>Pitta nympha</i> =385
Atrichornithidae	<i>Atrichornis clamosus</i>	
Hirundinidae	<i>Pseudochelidon sirintarae</i>	
Pycnonotidae		<i>Pycnonotus zeylanicus</i>
Muscicapidae		<i>Cyornis ruckii</i> =386
	<i>Dasyornis broadbenti litoralis</i> p.e.	
	<i>Dasyornis longirostris</i> =387	
		<i>Leiothrix argentauris</i>
		<i>Leiothrix lutea</i>
		<i>Liocichla omeiensis</i>
	<i>Picathartes gymnocephalus</i>	
	<i>Picathartes oreas</i>	
Zosteropidae	<i>Zosterops albogularis</i>	
Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus melanops cassidix</i> =388	
Emberizidae		<i>Gubernatrix cristata</i>
		<i>Paroaria capitata</i>
		<i>Paroaria coronata</i>

		<i>Tangara fatuosa</i>
Icteridae	<i>Agelaius flavus</i> =389	
Fringillidae	<i>Carduelis cucullata</i> =390	
		<i>Carduelis yarrellii</i> =390
Estrildidae		<i>Amandava formosa</i>
		<i>Padda oryzivora</i>
		<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>
Sturnidae		<i>Gracula religiosa</i>
	<i>Leucopsar rothschildi</i>	
Paradisaeidae		<i>Paradisaeidae</i> spp.
<b>REPTILIA</b>		
TESTUDINATA		
Dermatemydidae		<i>Dermatemys mawii</i>
Emydidae	<i>Batagur baska</i>	
		<i>Callagur borneoensis</i>
		<i>Clemmys insculpta</i>
	<i>Clemmys muhlenbergi</i>	
	<i>Geoclemys hamiltonii</i> =391	
	<i>Kachuga tecta</i> =392	
	<i>Melanochelys tricarinata</i> =393	
	<i>Morenia ocellata</i>	
		<i>Terrapene</i> spp. *
	<i>Terrapene coahuila</i>	

Testudinidae		<i>Testudinidae</i> spp. *
	<i>Geochelone nigra</i> =394	
	<i>Geochelone radiata</i> =395	
	<i>Geochelone yniphora</i> =395	
	<i>Gopherus flavomarginatus</i>	
	<i>Psammobates geometricus</i> =395	
	<i>Testudo kleinmanni</i>	
Cheloniidae	<i>Cheloniidae</i> spp.	
Dermochelyidae	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	
Trionychidae		<i>Lissemys punctata</i>
	<i>Trionyx ater</i> =396	
	<i>Trionyx gangeticus</i> =396	
	<i>Trionyx hurum</i> =396	
	<i>Trionyx nigricans</i> =396	
Pelomedusidae		<i>Erymnochelys madagascariensis</i> =397
		<i>Peltocephalus dumeriliana</i> =397
		<i>Podocnemis</i> spp.
Chelidae	<i>Pseudemydura umbrina</i>	
CROCODYLIA		<i>CROCODYLIA</i> spp. * =398
Alligatoridae	<i>Alligator sinensis</i>	
	<i>Caiman crocodilus apaporiensis</i>	
	<i>Caiman latirostris</i> ** -110	
	<i>Melanosuchus niger</i> ** -111	



Crocodylidae

*Crocodylus acutus*

*Crocodylus cataphractus*

*Crocodylus intermedius*

*Crocodylus moreletii*

*Crocodylus niloticus* \*\* -112

*Crocodylus novaeguineae*  
*mindorensis* =399

*Crocodylus palustris*

*Crocodylus porosus* \*\* -113

*Crocodylus rhombifer*

*Crocodylus siamensis*

*Osteolaemus tetraspis*

*Tomistoma schlegelii*

Gavialidae

*Gavialis gangeticus*

RHYNCHOCEPHALIA

Sphenodontidae

*Sphenodon* spp.

SAURIA

Gekkonidae

*Cyrtodactylus serpensinsula*  
=400

*Phelsuma* spp. =401

Agamidae

*Uromastyx* spp.

Chamaeleonidae

*Bradypodion* spp. =402

*Chamaeleo* spp. =403

Iguanidae

*Amblyrhynchus cristatus*

	<i>Brachylophus</i> spp.	
		<i>Conolophus</i> spp.
	<i>Cyclura</i> spp.	
		<i>Iguana</i> spp.
		<i>Phrynosoma coronatum</i>
	<i>Sauromalus varius</i>	
<i>Lacertidae</i>	<i>Gallotia simonyi</i>	
		<i>Podarcis lilfordi</i>
		<i>Podarcis pityusensis</i>
<i>Cordylidae</i>		<i>Cordylus</i> spp.
		<i>Pseudocordylus</i> spp.
<i>Teiidae</i>		<i>Cnemidophorus hyperythrus</i>
		<i>Crocodylurus lacertinus</i>
		<i>Dracaena</i> spp.
		<i>Tupinambis</i> spp.
<i>Scincidae</i>		<i>Corucia zebrata</i>
<i>Xenosauridae</i>		<i>Shinisaurus crocodilurus</i>
<i>Helodermatidae</i>		<i>Heloderma</i> spp.
<i>Varanidae</i>		<i>Varanus</i> spp. *
	<i>Varanus bengalensis</i>	
	<i>Varanus flavescens</i>	
	<i>Varanus griseus</i>	
	<i>Varanus komodoensis</i>	

SERPENTES

Boidae

*Boidae* spp. \* =404

*Acrantophis* spp.

*Boa constrictor occidentalis*  
=405

*Bolyeria multocarinata*

*Casarea dussumieri*

*Epicrates inornatus*

*Epicrates monensis*

*Epicrates subflavus*

*Python molurus molurus*  
=406

*Sanzinia madagascariensis*  
=407

Colubridae

*Clelia clelia* =408

*Cyclagras gigas* =409

*Elachistodon westermanni*

*Ptyas mucosus*

Elapidae

*Hoplocephalus bungaroides*

*Naja naja* =410

*Ophiophagus hannah*

Viperidae

*Vipera ursinii* +216

*Vipera wagneri*

**AMPHIBIA**

CAUDATA

Ambystomidae

*Ambystoma dumerilii*

		<i>Ambystoma mexicanum</i>
Cryptobranchidae	<i>Andrias</i> spp. =411	
ANURA		
Bufo	<i>Altiphrynoidea</i> spp. =412	
	<i>Atelopus varius zeteki</i>	
	<i>Bufo periglenes</i>	
		<i>Bufo retiformis</i>
	<i>Bufo superciliaris</i>	
	<i>Nectophrynoidea</i> spp.	
	<i>Nimbaphrynoidea</i> spp. =412	
	<i>Spinophrynoidea</i> spp. =412	
Myobatrachidae		<i>Rheobatrachus</i> spp.
Dendrobatidae		<i>Allobates</i> spp. =413
		<i>Dendrobates</i> spp.
		<i>Epipedobates</i> spp. =413
		<i>Minyobates</i> spp. =413
		<i>Phobobates</i> spp. =413
		<i>Phyllobates</i> spp.
Ranidae		<i>Mantella aurantiaca</i>
		<i>Euphlyctis hexadactylus</i> =414
		<i>Hoplobatrachus tigerinus</i> =414
Microhylidae	<i>Dyscophus antongili</i>	

**PISCES**

CERATODONTIFORMES

Ceratodontidae

*Neoceratodus forsteri*

COELACANTHIFORMES

Latimeriidae

*Latimeria chalumnae*

ACIPENSERIFORMES

1(1)

1 (2)ACIPENSERIFORMES

spp.\*

Acipenseridae

*Acipenser brevirostrum*

*Acipenser oxyrinchus*

*Acipenser sturio*

Polyodontidae

*Polyodon spathula*

OSTEOGLOSSIFORMES

Osteoglossidae

*Arapaima gigas*

*Scleropages formosus*

CYPRINIFORMES

Cyprinidae

*Caecobarbus geertsi*

*Probarbus jullieni*

Catostomidae

*Chasmistes cujus*

SILURIFORMES

Pangasiidae

*Pangasianodon gigas*

PERCIFORMES

Sciaenidae

*Cynoscion macdonaldi*

**ARTHROPODA**

INSECTA

LEPIDOPTERA

Papilionidae

*Bhutanitis* spp.

*Ornithoptera* spp.\* =415

*Ornithoptera alexandrae*

*Papilio chikae*

*Papilio homerus*

*Papilio hospiton*

*Parnassius apollo*

*Teinopalpus* spp.

*Trogonoptera* spp. =415

*Troides* spp. =415

ARACHNIDA

SCORPIONES

Scorpionidae

*Pandinus dictator*

*Pandinus gambiensis*

*Pandinus imperator* =416

ARANEAE

Theraphosidae

*Brachypelma* spp. =417

ANNELIDA

HIRUDINOIDEA

ARHYNCHOBDELLAE

Hirudinidae

*Hirudo medicinalis*

**MOLLUSCA**

BIVALVIA

VENEROIDA

Tridacnidae

*Tridacnidae* spp.

UNIONOIDA

Unionidae

*Conradilla caelata*

*Cyprogenia alberti*

*Dromus dromas* =418

*Epioblasma curtisi* =419

*Epioblasma florentina* =419

*Epioblasma sampsoni* =419

*Epioblasma sulcata*  
*perobliqua* =419

*Epioblasma torulosa*  
*gubernaculum* =419

*Epioblasma torulosa*  
*rangiana* =419

*Epioblasma torulosa torulosa*  
=419

*Epioblasma turgidula* =419

*Epioblasma walkeri* =419

*Fusconaia cuneolus*

*Fusconaia edgariana*

*Lampsilis higginsii*

*Lampsilis orbiculata orbiculata*

*Lampsilis satur*

*Lampsilis virescens*

*Plethobasus cicatricosus*

*Plethobasus cooperianus*

*Pleurobema clava*

*Pleurobema plenum*

*Potamilus capax* =420

*Quadrula intermedia*

*Quadrula sparsa*

*Toxoplasma cylindrella* =421

*Unio nickliniana* =422

*Unio tampicoensis tecomatensis*  
=423

*Villosa trabalis* =424

## **GASTROPODA**

### STYLOMMATOPHORA

Achatinellidae

*Achatinella* spp.

Camaenidae

*Papustyla pulcherrima* =425

### MESOGASTROPODA

Strombidae

*Strombus gigas*

## **CNIDARIA**

### ANTHOZOA

COENOTHECALIA

*COENOTHECALIA* spp.  
=426 °607

### STOLONIFERA

Tubiporidae

*Tubiporidae* spp. °607



ANTIPATHARIA

*ANTIPATHARIA* spp.

SCLERACTINIA

*SCLERACTINIA* spp. °607

**HYDROZOA**

MILLEPORINA

Milleporidae

*Milleporidae* spp. °607

STYLASTERINA

Stylasteridae

*Stylasteridae* spp. °607

**FLORA**

AGAVACEAE

*Agave arizonica*

*Agave parviflora*

*Agave victoriae-reginae* #1

*Nolina interrata*

AMARYLLIDACEAE

*Galanthus* spp. #1

*Sternbergia* spp. #1

APOCYNACEAE

*Pachypodium* spp. \* #1

*Pachypodium ambongense*

*Pachypodium baronii*

*Pachypodium decaryi*

*Rauvolfia serpentina* #2

ARALIACEAE

*Panax quinquefolius* #3

ARAUCARIACEAE

*Araucaria araucana* \*\* +217

*Araucaria araucana* \* -114 #1

ASCLEPIADACEAE

*Ceropegia* spp. #1

*Frerea indica* #1

BERBERIDACEAE

*Podophyllum hexandrum*  
=427 #2

BROMELIACEAE

*Tillandsia harrisii* #1

*Tillandsia kammii* #1

*Tillandsia kautskyi* #1

*Tillandsia mauryana* #1

*Tillandsia sprengeliana* #1

*Tillandsia sucrei* #1

*Tillandsia xerographica* #1

BYBLIDACEAE

*Byblis* spp. #1

CACTACEAE

CACTACEAE spp. \* %608  
#4

*Ariocarpus* spp. =428

*Astrophytum asterias* =429

*Aztekium ritteri*

*Coryphantha werdermannii* =430

*Discocactus* spp.

*Disocactus macdougallii* =431

*Echinocereus ferreirianus*

ssp. *lindsayi* =432

*Echinocereus schmollii* =433

*Escobaria minima* =434

*Escobaria sneedii* =435

*Mammillaria pectinifera* =436

*Mammillaria solisioides*

*Melocactus conoideus*

*Melocactus deinacanthus*

*Melocactus glaucescens*

*Melocactus paucispinus*

*Obregonia denegrii*

*Pachycereus militaris* =437

*Pediocactus bradyi* =438

*Pediocactus knowltonii* =439

*Pediocactus paradinei*

*Pediocactus peeblesianus*  
=440

*Pediocactus sileri* =441

*Pelecypora* spp. =442

*Sclerocactus brevihamatus*

ssp. *tobuschii* =443

*Sclerocactus erectocentrus*  
=444

*Sclerocactus glaucus* =445

*Sclerocactus mariposensis*  
=446

*Sclerocactus mesae-verdae*  
=447

*Sclerocactus papyracanthus*  
=448

*Sclerocactus pubispinus*  
=449

*Sclerocactus wrightiae* =450

	<i>Strombocactus</i> spp.	
	<i>Turbinicarpus</i> spp. =451	
	<i>Uebelmannia</i> spp.	
CARYOCARACEAE		<i>Caryocar costaricense</i> #1
CEPHALOTACEAE		<i>Cephalotus follicularis</i> #1
COMPOSITAE	<i>Saussurea costus</i> =452	
(ASTERACEAE)		
CRASSULACEAE	<i>Dudleya stolonifera</i>	
	<i>Dudleya traskiae</i>	
CUPRESSACEAE	<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i>	
	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i>	
CYATHEACEAE		CYATHEACEAE spp. #1
CYCADACEAE		CYCADACEAE spp. * #1
	<i>Cycas beddomei</i>	
DIAPENSIACEAE		<i>Shortia galacifolia</i> #1
DICKSONIACEAE		DICKSONIACEAE spp. #1
DIDIEREACEAE		DIDIEREACEAE spp. #1
DIOSCOREACEAE		<i>Dioscorea deltoidea</i> #1
DROSERACEAE		<i>Dionaea muscipula</i> #1
ERICACEAE		<i>Kalmia cuneata</i> #1
EUPHORBIACEAE		<i>Euphorbia</i> spp. * -115 °609 #1
	<i>Euphorbia ambovombensis</i>	

*Euphorbia capsaintemariensis*  
=453

*Euphorbia cremersii* =454

*Euphorbia cylindrifolia* =455

*Euphorbia decaryi* =456

*Euphorbia francoisii*

*Euphorbia moratii* =457

*Euphorbia parvicyathophora*

*Euphorbia quartziticola*

*Euphorbia tulearensis* =458

FOUQUIERIACEAE

*Fouquieria columnaris* #1

*Fouquieria fasciculata*

*Fouquieria purpusii*

JUGLANDACEAE

*Oreomunnea pterocarpa*  
=459 #1

LEGUMINOSAE

*Dalbergia nigra*

(FABACEAE)

*Pericopsis elata* #5

*Platymiscium pleiostachyum*  
#1

*Pterocarpus santalinus* #6

LILIACEAE

*Aloe* spp. \* -116 #1

*Aloe albida*

*Aloe albiflora*

*Aloe alfredii*

*Aloe bakeri*

*Aloe bellatula*  
*Aloe calcairophila*  
*Aloe compressa* =460  
*Aloe delphinensis*  
*Aloe descoingsii*  
*Aloe fragilis*  
*Aloe haworthioides* =461  
*Aloe helenae*  
*Aloe laeta* =462  
*Aloe parallelifolia*  
*Aloe parvula*  
*Aloe pillansii*  
*Aloe polyphylla*  
*Aloe rauhii*  
*Aloe suzannae*  
*Aloe thorncroftii*  
*Aloe versicolor*  
*Aloe vossii*

MELIACEAE

*Swietenia humilis* #1

*Swietenia mahagoni* #5

NEPENTHACEAE

*Nepenthes* spp. \* #1

*Nepenthes khasiana*

*Nepenthes rajah*

ORCHIDACEAE

ORCHIDACEAE spp.  
\*=463#7

*Cattleya trianaei* °610  
*Dendrobium cruentum* °610  
*Laelia jongheana* °610  
*Laelia lobata* °610  
*Paphiopedilum* spp. °610  
*Peristeria elata* °610  
*Phragmipedium* spp. °610  
*Renanthera imschootiana* °610  
*Vanda coerulea* °610

PALMAE

(ARECACEAE)

*Chrysalidocarpus*

*decipiens* #1

*Neodypsis decaryi* #1

PINACEAE

*Abies guatemalensis*

PODOCARPACEAE

*Podocarpus parlatorei*

PORTULACACEAE

*Anacampseros* spp. =464 #1

*Avonia* spp. =465 #1

*Lewisia cotyledon* #1

*Lewisia maguirei* #1

*Lewisia serrata* #1

PRIMULACEAE

*Cyclamen* spp. %611 #1

PROTEACEAE

*Orothamnus zeyheri* #1

*Protea odorata* #1

RANUNCULACEAE

*Hydrastis canadensis* #3

ROSACEAE		<i>Prunus africana</i> #1
RUBIACEAE	<i>Balmea stormiae</i>	
SARRACENIACEAE		<i>Darlingtonia californica</i> #1
		<i>Sarracenia</i> spp. * #1
	<i>Sarracenia alabamensis</i>	
	ssp. <i>alabamensis</i> =466	
	<i>Sarracenia jonesii</i> =467	
	<i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>	
SCROPHULARIACEAE		<i>Picrorhiza kurrooa</i> #3
STANGERIACEAE		<i>Bowenia</i> spp. =468 #1
	<i>Stangeria eriopus</i> =469	
TAXACEAE		<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> =470 #8
THYMELEACEAE		
(AQUILARIACEAE)		<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> #1
VALERIANACEAE		<i>Nardostachys grandiflora</i> #3
WELWITSCHIACEAE		<i>Welwitschia mirabilis</i> =471 #1
ZAMIACEAE		ZAMIACEAE spp. * #1
	<i>Ceratozamia</i> spp.	
	<i>Chigua</i> spp.	
	<i>Encephalartos</i> spp.	
	<i>Microcycas calocoma</i>	
ZINGIBERACEAE		<i>Hedychium philippinense</i> #1
ZYGOPHYLLACEAE		<i>Guaiacum officinale</i> #1



**APPENDIX III  
ANIMAL SPECIES**

<i>Common Name</i>	<i>Scientific Name</i>	<i>Country</i>
<b>MAMMALS</b>		
Order: CHIROPTERA		
Family: PHYLLOSTOMATIDAE		
White-lined bat	<i>Vampyros lineatus</i>	Uruguay
Order: EDENTATA		
Family: MYRMECOPHAGIDAE		
Tamandua	<i>Tamandua tetradactyla</i>	Guatemala
Family: CHOLOEPIDAE		
Hoffman's two-toed sloth	<i>Choeloeopus hoffmanni</i>	Costa Rica
Family: DASYPIDIDAE		
Northern naked-tailed armadillo	<i>Cabassous centralis</i>	Costa Rica
Uruguay naked-tailed armadillo	<i>Cabassous tatouay</i>	Uruguay
Order: PHOLIDOTA		
Family: MANIDAE		
Giant pangolin	<i>Manis gigantea</i>	Ghana
Long-tailed pangolin	<i>Manis tetradactyla</i>	Ghana
Tree pangolin	<i>Manis tricuspis</i>	Ghana
Order: RODENTIA		
Family: SCIURIDAE		

Temminck's giant squirrel	<i>Epixerus ebii</i>	Ghana
Long-tailed marmot	<i>Marmota caudata</i>	India
Himalayan marmot	<i>Marmota himalayana</i>	India
Deppe's squirrel	<i>Sciurus deppei</i>	Costa Rica

Family: ANOMALURIDAE

Beecroft's flying squirrel	<i>Anomalurus beecrofti</i>	Ghana
Lord Derby's flying squirrel	<i>Anomalurus derbianus</i>	Ghana
Pel's flying squirrel	<i>Anomalurus peli</i>	Ghana
Pygmy scaly-tailed squirrel	<i>Idiurus macrotis</i>	Ghana

Family: HYSTRICIDAE

African porcupine	<i>Hystrix cristata</i>	Ghana
-------------------	-------------------------	-------

Family: ERETHIZONTIDAE

Mexican tree porcupine	<i>Sphiggurus mexicanus</i>	Honduras
Spiny tree porcupine	<i>Sphiggurus spinosus</i>	Uruguay

Family: AGOUTIDAE

Paca	<i>Agouti paca</i>	Honduras
------	--------------------	----------

Family: DASYPROCTIDAE

Agouti	<i>Dasyprocta punctata</i>	Honduras
--------	----------------------------	----------

Order: CARNIVORA

Family: CANIDAE

Golden jackal	<i>Canis aureus</i>	India
Bengal fox	<i>Vulpes bengalensis</i>	India
Red fox	<i>Vulpes vulpes griffithi</i>	India

Red fox *Vulpes vulpes montana* India

Indian fox *Vulpes vulpes pusilla* India

Family: PROCYONIDAE

Bushy-tailed olingo *Bassaricyon gabbi* Costa Rica

Central American cacomistle *Bassaricyon sumichrasti* Costa Rica

Coati *Nasua nasua* Honduras

South Brazilian coati *Nasua nasua solitaria* Uruguay

Kinkajou *Potos flavus* Honduras

Family: MUSTELIDAE

Grey-headed tayra *Eira barbara* Honduras

Greater grison *Galictis vittata* Costa Rica

Yellow-throated marten *Martes flavigula* India

Central Asian stone marten *Martes foina intermedia* India

Honeybadger *Mellivora capensis* Ghana

Botswana

Mountain weasel *Mustela altaica* India

Stoat *Mustela erminea* India

Yellow-bellied weasel *Mustela kathiah* India

Siberian weasel *Mustela sibirica* India

Family: VIVERRIDAE

Binturong *Arctictis binturong* India

African civet *Civettictis civetta* Botswana

Masked palm civet *Paguma larvata* India

Common palm civet *Paradoxurus hermaphroditus* India

Jerdon's palm civet	<i>Paradoxurus jerdoni</i>	India
Large-spotted civet	<i>Viverra megaspila</i>	India
Large Indian civet	<i>Viverra zibetha</i>	India

Small Indian civet	<i>Viverricula indica</i>	India
--------------------	---------------------------	-------

Family: HERPESTIDAE

Small Indian mongoose	<i>Herpestes auropunctatus</i>	India
Indian grey mongoose	<i>Herpestes edwardsi</i>	India
Indian brown mongoose	<i>Herpestes fuscus</i>	India
Ruddy mongoose	<i>Herpestes smithii</i>	India
Crab-eating mongoose	<i>Herpestes urva</i>	India
Stripe-necked mongoose	<i>Herpestes vitticollis</i>	India

Family: PROTELIDAE

Aardwolf	<i>Proteles cristatus</i>	Botswana
----------	---------------------------	----------

Order: PINNIPEDIA

Family: ODOBENIDAE

Walrus	<i>Odobenus rosmarus</i>	Canada
--------	--------------------------	--------

Order: ARTIODACTYLA

Family: HIPPOPOTAMIDAE

Hippopotamus	<i>Hippopotamus amphibius</i>	Ghana
--------------	-------------------------------	-------

Family: TRAGULIDAE

Water chevrotain	<i>Hyemoschus aquaticus</i>	Ghana
------------------	-----------------------------	-------

Family: CERVIDAE

Barbary deer	<i>Cervus elaphus barbarus</i>	Tunisia
--------------	--------------------------------	---------

Guatemalan red brocket      *Mazama americana cerasina*      Guatemala

Guatemalan white-tailed deer      *Odocoileus virginianus mayensis*      Guatemala

Family: BOVIDAE

Blackbuck      *Antilope cervicapra*      Nepal

Bongo      *Boocerus eurycerus*      Ghana

Water buffalo      *Bubalus arnee*      Nepal

Topi      *Damaliscus lunatus*      Ghana

Edmi gazelle      *Gazella cuvieri*      Tunisia

Dorcas gazelle      *Gazella dorcas*      Tunisia

Sand gazelle      *Gazella leptoceros*      Tunisia

Four-horned antelope      *Tetracerus quadricornis*      Nepal

Sitatunga      *Tragelaphus spekei*      Ghana

**BIRDS**

Order: RHEIFORMES

Family: RHEIDAE

Greater rhea      *Rhea americana*      Uruguay

Order: CICONIIFORMES

Family: ARDEIDAE

Goliath heron      *Ardea goliath*      Ghana

Cattle egret      *Bubulcus ibis*      Ghana

Great white egret      *Casmerodius albus*      Ghana

Little egret      *Egretta garzetta*      Ghana

Family: CICONIIDAE

Saddlebill stork	<i>Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis</i>	Ghana
------------------	--------------------------------------	-------

Marabou stork	<i>Leptoptilos crumeniferus</i>	Ghana
---------------	---------------------------------	-------

Family: THRESKIORNITHIDAE

Hadada ibis	<i>Hagedashia hagedash</i>	Ghana
-------------	----------------------------	-------

Spot-breasted ibis	<i>Lampribus rara</i>	Ghana
--------------------	-----------------------	-------

Sacred ibis	<i>Threskiornis aethiopicus</i>	Ghana
-------------	---------------------------------	-------

Order: ANSERIFORMES

Family: ANATIDAE

Egyptian goose	<i>Alopochen aegyptiacus</i>	Ghana
----------------	------------------------------	-------

Pintail	<i>Anas acuta</i>	Ghana
---------	-------------------	-------

Cape widgeon	<i>Anas capensis</i>	Ghana
--------------	----------------------	-------

Northern shoveler	<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Ghana
-------------------	----------------------	-------

Common teal	<i>Anas crecca</i>	Ghana
-------------	--------------------	-------

Eurasian widgeon	<i>Anas penelope</i>	Ghana
------------------	----------------------	-------

Garganey	<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Ghana
----------	-------------------------	-------

Ferruginous duck	<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	Ghana
------------------	----------------------	-------

Muscovy duck	<i>Cairina moschata</i>	Honduras
--------------	-------------------------	----------

Black-billed tree duck	<i>Dendrocygna autumnalis</i>	Honduras
------------------------	-------------------------------	----------

Fulvous tree duck	<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>	Ghana
-------------------	----------------------------	-------

Honduras

White-faced tree duck	<i>Dendrocygna viduata</i>	Ghana
-----------------------	----------------------------	-------

African pygmy goose	<i>Nettapus auritus</i>	Ghana
---------------------	-------------------------	-------

Spur-winged goose	<i>Plectropterus gambensis</i>	Ghana
-------------------	--------------------------------	-------

Hartlaub's duck	<i>Pteronetta hartlaubii</i>	Ghana
-----------------	------------------------------	-------

Order: FALCONIFORMES

Family: CATHARTIDAE

King vulture	<i>Sarcoramphus papa</i>	Honduras
--------------	--------------------------	----------

Order: GALLIFORMES

Family: CRACIDAE

Blue-billed curassow	<i>Crax alberti</i>	Colombia
----------------------	---------------------	----------

Yellow-knobbed curassow	<i>Crax daubentoni</i>	Colombia
-------------------------	------------------------	----------

Red-wattled curassow	<i>Crax globulosa</i>	Colombia
----------------------	-----------------------	----------

Helmeted curassow	<i>Crax pauxi</i>	Colombia
-------------------	-------------------	----------

Great curassow	<i>Crax rubra</i>	Colombia
----------------	-------------------	----------

Costa Rica

Guatemala

Honduras

Plain chachalaca	<i>Ortalis vetula</i>	Guatemala
------------------	-----------------------	-----------

Honduras

Crested guan	<i>Penelope purpurascens</i>	Honduras
--------------	------------------------------	----------

Highland guan	<i>Penelope nigra</i>	Guatemala
---------------	-----------------------	-----------

Family: PHASIANIDAE

White-breasted guineafowl	<i>Agelastes meleagrides</i>	Ghana
---------------------------	------------------------------	-------

Ocellated turkey	<i>Agriocharis ocellata</i>	Guatemala
------------------	-----------------------------	-----------

Brown-breasted hill partridge	<i>Arborophila brunneopectus</i>	Malaysia
-------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------

Chestnut-necklaced partridge	<i>Arborophila charltonii</i>	Malaysia
------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------

Ferruginous wood partridge	<i>Caloperdix oculea</i>	Malaysia
----------------------------	--------------------------	----------

Crestless fireback pheasant	<i>Lophura erythrophthalma</i>	Malaysia
Crested fireback pheasant	<i>Lophura ignita</i>	Malaysia
Black wood-partridge	<i>Melanoperdix nigra</i>	Malaysia
Mountain peacock-pheasant	<i>Polyplectron inopinatum</i>	Malaysia
Long-billed partridge	<i>Rhizothera longirostris</i>	Malaysia
Crested wood-partridge	<i>Rollulus rouloui</i>	Malaysia
Satyr tragopan	<i>Tragopan satyra</i>	Nepal

Order: CHARADRIIFORMES

Family: BURHINIDAE

Double-striped thick-knee	<i>Burhinus bistriatus</i>	Guatemala
---------------------------	----------------------------	-----------

Order: COLUMBIFORMES

Family: COLUMBIDAE

Speckled or Cape pigeon	<i>Columba guinea</i>	Ghana
Western bronze-naped pigeon	<i>Columba iriditorques</i>	Ghana
Rock pigeon	<i>Columba livia</i>	Ghana
Afep pigeon	<i>Columba unicincta</i>	Ghana
Pink pigeon	<i>Nesoenas mayeri</i>	Mauritius
Namaqua dove	<i>Oena capensis</i>	Ghana
Mourning dove	<i>Streptopelia decipiens</i>	Ghana
African collared dove	<i>Streptopelia roseogrisea</i>	Ghana
Red-eyed dove	<i>Streptopelia semitorquata</i>	Ghana
Laughing dove	<i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i>	Ghana
Western turtle dove	<i>Streptopelia turtur</i>	Ghana
Vinaceous dove	<i>Streptopelia vinacea</i>	Ghana



African green pigeon	<i>Treron calva</i>	Ghana
Bruce's green pigeon	<i>Treron waalia</i>	Ghana
Black-billed wood dove	<i>Turtur abyssinicus</i>	Ghana
Blue spotted wood dove	<i>Turtur afer</i>	Ghana

Blue-headed wood dove	<i>Turtur brehmeri</i>	Ghana
Tambourine dove	<i>Turtur tympanistris</i>	Ghana

Order: PSITTACIFORMES

Family: PSITTACIDAE

Rose-ringed parakeet	<i>Psittacula krameri</i>	Ghana
----------------------	---------------------------	-------

Order: CUCULIFORMES

Family: MUSOPHAGIDAE

Great blue turaco	<i>Corythaeola cristata</i>	Ghana
Western grey plantain-eater	<i>Crinifer piscator</i>	Ghana
Violet turaco	<i>Musophaga violacea</i>	Ghana
Crested turaco	<i>Tauraco macrorhynchus</i>	Ghana

Order: PICIFORMES

Family: CAPITONIDAE

Toucan barbet	<i>Semnornis ramphastinus</i>	Colombia
---------------	-------------------------------	----------

Family: RAMPHASTIDAE

Keel-billed toucan	<i>Ramphastos sulfuratus</i>	Guatemala
--------------------	------------------------------	-----------

Order: PASSERIFORMES

Family: COTINGIDAE

Amazonian umbrella-bird	<i>Cephalopterus ornatus</i>	Colombia
-------------------------	------------------------------	----------

Long-wattled umbrella-bird	<i>Cephalopterus penduliger</i>	Colombia
Family: MUSCICAPIDAE		
Rodrigues' warbler	<i>Bebrornis rodericanus</i>	Mauritius
Mauritius flycatcher	<i>Tchitrea bourbonnensis</i>	Mauritius
Family: ICTERIDAE		
Saffron-cowled blackbird	<i>Xanthopsar flavus</i>	Uruguay
Family: FRINGILLIDAE		
Streaky-headed seed-eater	<i>Serinus gularis</i>	Ghana
White-rumped canary	<i>Serinus leucopygius</i>	Ghana
Yellow-fronted canary	<i>Serinus mozambicus</i>	Ghana
Family: ESTRILDIDAE		
Cut-throat	<i>Amadina fasciata</i>	Ghana
Orange-breasted waxbill	<i>Amandava subflava</i>	Ghana
Waxbill	<i>Estrilda astrila</i>	Ghana
Lavender waxbill	<i>Estrilda caerulescens</i>	Ghana
Orange-cheeked waxbill	<i>Estrilda melpoda</i>	Ghana
Black-rumped waxbill	<i>Estrilda troglodytes</i>	Ghana
Black-backed firefinch	<i>Lagonosticta larvata</i>	Ghana
Black-bellied firefinch	<i>Lagonosticta rara</i>	Ghana
Brown-backed firefinch	<i>Lagonosticta rubricata</i>	Ghana
Bar-breasted firefinch	<i>Lagonosticta rufopicta</i>	Ghana
Red-billed firefinch	<i>Lagonosticta senegala</i>	Ghana
Black-breasted mannikin	<i>Lonchura bicolor</i>	Ghana

Bronze mannikin	<i>Lonchura cucullata</i>	Ghana
Magpie mannikin	<i>Lonchura fringilloides</i>	Ghana
Silverbill	<i>Lonchura malabarica</i>	Ghana
Green-backed twin-spot	<i>Mandingoa nitidula</i>	Ghana
White-chested oliveback	<i>Nesocharis capistrata</i>	Ghana
Chestnut-breasted negro-finch	<i>Nigrita bicolor</i>	Ghana
Grey-crowned negro-finch	<i>Nigrita canicapilla</i>	Ghana
White-breasted negro-finch	<i>Nigrita fusconata</i>	Ghana
Pale-fronted negro-finch	<i>Nigrita luteifrons</i>	Ghana
Quail-finch	<i>Ortygospiza atricollis</i>	Ghana
Antpecker	<i>Parmoptila woodhousei</i>	Ghana
Tiny tit	<i>Pholidornis rushiae</i>	Ghana
Black-bellied seedcracker	<i>Pyrenestes ostrinus</i>	Ghana
Red-faced pytilia	<i>Pytilia hypogrammica</i>	Ghana
Red-winged pytilia	<i>Pytilia phoenicoptera</i>	Ghana
Low-mantled weaver	<i>Ploceus tricolor</i>	Ghana
Common masked weaver	<i>Ploceus velatus</i>	Ghana
Red-headed quelea	<i>Quelea erythrops</i>	Ghana
Speckle-fronted weaver	<i>Sporopipes frontalis</i>	Ghana
Village indigobird	<i>Vidua chalybeata</i>	Ghana
Uelle paradise whydah	<i>Vidua interjecta</i>	Ghana
Bako indigobird	<i>Vidua larvaticola</i>	Ghana
Pin-tailed whydah	<i>Vidua macroura</i>	Ghana
Common paradise whydah	<i>Vidua paradisaea</i>	Ghana

Jambandu indigobird	<i>Vidua raricola</i>	Ghana
Togo paradise whydah	<i>Vidua togoensis</i>	Ghana
Wilson's indigobird	<i>Vidua wilsoni</i>	Ghana

### **REPTILES**

Order: TESTUDINATA

Family: TRIONYCHIDAE

Nile soft-shelled turtle	<i>Trionyx triunguis</i>	Ghana
--------------------------	--------------------------	-------

Family: PELOMEDUSIDAE

Helmeted turtle	<i>Pelomedusa subrufa</i>	Ghana
White-breasted side-necked turtle	<i>Pelusios adansonii</i>	Ghana
West African mud terrapin	<i>Pelusios castaneus</i>	Ghana
Stripe-backed side-necked turtle	<i>Pelusios gabonensis</i>	Ghana
Black side-necked turtle	<i>Pelusios niger</i>	Ghana

Order: SERPENTES

Family: COLUBRIDAE

Olive keelback watersnake	<i>Atretium schistosum</i>	India
Dog-faced watersnake	<i>Cerberus rhynchops</i>	India
Chequered keelback watersnake	<i>Xenochrophis piscator</i>	India

Family: ELAPIDAE

Atlantic coral snake	<i>Micrurus diastema</i>	Honduras
Black-banded coral snake	<i>Micrurus nigrocinctus</i>	Honduras

Family: VIPERIDAE

Cantil or Mexican moccasin	<i>Agkistrodon bilineatus</i>	Honduras
Darba or amarilla viper	<i>Bothrops asper</i>	Honduras
Hog-nosed pit viper	<i>Bothrops nasutus</i>	Honduras
Jumping viper	<i>Bothrops nummifer</i>	Honduras
Large-superocular viper	<i>Bothrops ophryomegas</i>	Honduras
Palm or eye-lash viper	<i>Bothrops schlegelii</i>	Honduras
Cascabel	<i>Crotalus durissus</i>	Honduras
Russell's viper	<i>Vipera russellii</i>	India

Where an Order, Family, Genus or Species, is listed under Appendix II or III, as well as under Appendix I or II, either specifically or generally, this shall not derogate from the higher listing.

## **SIXTH SCHEDULE PROTECTED GAME ANIMALS**

(Section 17)

Protected Game Animals

Night-ape

Pangolin

Aardwolf

Brown hyaena

Cheetah

Serval

Blackfooted cat

Wild dog

Otter

Honey badger

Civet

Antbear

Rock dassie

Yellow-spotted dassie

Rhinoceros

Hippopotamus

Giraffe

Klipspringer

Oribi

Sharpe's steenbok

Mountain reedbuck

Waterbuck

Puku

Roan antelope

Vaal rhebok

All pelicans

All herons

All egrets

All bitterns

Hammerkop

All storks

All ibises

Spoonbill

All flamingoes

Secretary bird  
All vultures  
All falcons  
All kites  
All eagles  
All buzzards  
All sparrowhawks  
All goshawks  
All harriers  
All cranes  
Kori bustard  
Stanley bustard  
All jacanas  
Fishing owl  
Narina trogon  
Python

**SEVENTH SCHEDULE  
GAME ANIMALS AND BIRDS**

*(Section 18)*

**PART I  
*Partially Protected Game Animals***

Leopard  
Lion  
Elephant

Chobe bushbuck

Sable antelope

Eland

## **PART II**

### ***Game Animals which may be Hunted under Licence***

Vervet monkey

Baboon

Spotted hyaena

Caracal

Wild cat

Bateared fox

Silver fox

Sidestriped jackal

Blackbacked jackal

Elephant

Zebra

Wild pig

Warthog

Duiker

Steenbok

Kudu

Sitatunga

Bushbuck

Impala



Reedbuck

Lechwe

Springbok

Gemsbok

Buffalo

Blue wildebeest

Hartebeest

Tsessebe

Scrub hare

Cape hare

Porcupine

Springhare

Ostrich

Crocodile

### **PART III**

#### ***Game Birds which may be Hunted under Licence***

Spur-wing goose

Egyptian goose

Whitefaced duck

Knob-billed duck

Cape shoveller

Yellow-billed duck

Red-billed teal

Cape teal

Southern pochard

Francolin

Quail

Guinea-fowl

Snipe

Sandgrouse

Green pigeons

Turtle doves

**EIGHTH SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ANIMALS WHICH MAY BE KILLED BY VIRTUE OF  
LANDHOLDER'S PRIVILEGES DURING ANY ONE PERIOD SPECIFIED**

*(Section 20)*

<i>Animal</i>	<i>Maximum permitted to be killed</i>	<i>Relevant period</i>
Zebra	10	one year
Kudu	10	one year
Gemsbok	10	one year
Wildebeest	10	one year
Hartebeest	10	one year
Ostrich	10	one year
All other game animals	25 of each specie	one year

**NINTH SCHEDULE  
DANGEROUS ANIMALS**

## **DANGEROUS ANIMALS**

*(Section 2)*

Leopard

Lion

Elephant

Rhinoceros

Hippopotamus

Buffalo

Crocodile

**TENTH SCHEDULE  
NOTICE OF INTENDED PROSECUTION**

(Section 76)

DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND NATIONAL PARKS ACT (Chapter 38:01)

To: ..... Wildlife Office: .....

Address: .....

..... Date: ..... 20 .....

Birth place: .....

Nationality: .....

Age:.....Sex:.....

Identity/Passport No: .....

NOTICE OF INTENDED PROSECUTION

IT is alleged that on ..... 20 ..... in the .....  
District/ ..... National Park/Game Reserve,  
you contravened section/regulation .....  
of the Wildlife Conservation and National Parks Act/Statutory Instrument No  
..... (Description of the offence)

.....  
.....  
.....

YOU are now informed that consideration will be given to prosecuting you in terms of the aforesaid section/regulation.

TAKE note that you may pay P ..... Admission of Guilt within  
..... days from ..... at..... police  
station. If you decline to pay Admission of Guilt, in terms of section 76 of the Wildlife  
Conservation and National Parks Act, application will be made to a public prosecutor for a  
summons ordering you to appear before the Magistrate's Court at .....  
..... on the ..... day of .....  
at ..... hours to answer the aforesaid charge(s).

Issued by No: ..... Rank:.....

Name:.....

Signature of the Accused:

Signature:.....

.....

Date:.....

Place:.....

## Endnotes

### **1 (Popup - Popup)**

This inclusion entered into force on 1st April, 1998/

Esta inclusion entro en vigor el 1 de abril de 1998/

Cette inscription est entree en vigueur le 1er avril 1998

### **2 (Popup - Popup)**

This inclusion entered into force on 1st April, 1998/

Esta inclusion entro en vigor el 1 de abril de 1998/

Cette inscription est entree en vigueur le 1er avril 1998